

THE
Young C L E R K's Tutor
E N L A R G E D:

Being a most useful C O L L E C T I O N of the
best Presidents of *Recognizances, Obligations, Con-
ditions, Acquittances, Bills of Sale, Warrants of Attorney, &c.*

A S A L S O

All the Names of *Men and Women in Latin*, with
the Day of the Date, the several Sums of Money, and
the Addition of the Several *Trades or Employments*, in
their proper Cases, as they stand in the Obligations.

T O G E T H E R W I T H

Directions of *Writs of Habeas Corpus, Writs of
Error, &c.* to the inferiour Courts in Cities and Town.

L I K E W I S E

The Best Presidents of all manner of *Concords of
Fines, and Directions* how to sue out a *Fine*: with many
judicious *Observations* therein.

With many other things very necessary, and readily fitting
every mans Occasion: As by an exact Table of what
is contained in this BOOK, will appear.

To which is annexed, several of the best *Copies* both Court
and Chancery-Hand now Extant

By E D W A R D C O C K E R

Ex studiis N. de *Latibulo Philonôm.*

The Tenth E D I T I O N

L O N D O N: Printed for, and are to be sold by *Thomas
Basset* at the sign of the *George* in *Fleet-street* and *Robert
Fawlet*, at the *Bible* in *Chancery-Lane.* 1682.

8
Charles Stoll Books 1722



TO THE
READER

HOW profitable it is to observe those *Forms* which the *Law* approves, daily Experience doth sufficiently demonstrate; for that hereby all Assurances are rendered plain and manifest to every capacity, and fortified against all Exceptions. But the capacious *Age* wherein we live, that so busily examines, and eagerly pursues all Advantages and shifts whatsoever, will certainly drive every Man to his just Defence, and make this Book as welcome, as it is undoubtedly necessary. *Rm*

A 3

Here

1014956

Quesle 94p 38

To the Reader

Here is presented to thy hand a faithful *Collection* of *Presidents* of all sorts, which for variety will fit every Man's Occasions: and for the clearness, will be useful to any understanding, who may at all times readily find these sound *Instructions*; If either the distance of his Abode, the haste of his Business, or any other Cause do withhold him from further Advice: For those *Instruments* which are usually drawn in *Latin*, here you shall find the proper Cases both for the Names of the *Persons*, their *Additions*, the *Sums* of Money, with the *Day* of Date, only observing this throughout the *Work*; If *A* be bound to *B*, then is *A* the *Obligor*, and *B* the *Obligee*; and if *A* acknowledge a *Recognizance* to *B*, then is *A* the *Conusor*, and *B* the *Conusee*.

And there is now (to compleat the Design that was intended by this *Book*) added, the best *Presidents* of all manner of *Concords*, of *Fines*, and Directions how to sue out a *Fine*, with many remarkable Observations therein will appear: Also Directions of Writs of *Habeas Corpus*, Writs of *Error*, &c. to the inferior Courts in the
several

To the Reader.

several *Cities, Burroughs, Hundreds, and Baliwicks* of *England*, and the respective *Mayors, Baliffs, and Governours* thereof; for default whereof, and errour wherein, so many *Nonsuits* do daily happen, and *Writs of Error* are afterwards brought to the in-dangering of the whole *Cause*, and perplexity and vexation of the *Client*, which all ingenious *Practisers*, as they desire, so here are rightly instructed how to avoid. There is also a *Supplement* to the Names both of *Men and Women*, with their several *Trades and Employments*, rendred into *Latin*; so that nothing is wanting to answer every *Occasion* whatsoever of this nature.

Hereby it will not beeasie to mistake, and cheaper than this no Man can purchase greater quiet and security.

Farewel,

J. H.

THE
A
THE

THE TABLE.

A

A ttornment of Tenants to be endorsed on a Deed.	Page 13
An Affidavit that a man is seised in Fee free of all Incumbrances.	ibid.
Acquittance for the consideration of money in an Indenture, and a Release of the Estate.	54
An Assignment of an Annuity for Years, granted out of a Lease for years.	58
Attornment of Tenants.	64
Another of the same.	ib.
An Acquittance for Receipt of Money upon a Sale.	67
Articles of Agreement for enjoyment of a quiet Lease, as Tenants in Common.	42
An Acquittance for the Redemption of a Mortgage.	46
—— For Rent.	ib.
—— For a Legacy for money received to pay to another	47
An Assignment of a Lease by Endorsement.	66
An Assignment of a Mortgage by Endorsement, by a Friend in Trust, for one that purchased the same, to keep it in force.	71
An Acquittance and Receipt for a Legacy given by Will to the Executor thereof.	ib.
An Affidavit that Lands are free from all Incumbrances.	72
An Assignment of a Bond, the Letter of Attorney verbatim, as in the Bond.	ib.
An Acquittance for part of a Debt.	84
An Affidavit the form.	89

Bisbop.

The Table

B ishopricks in order.	149
A Bond to the King.	81
A Bill of Sale of Goods, to be void upon payment of a sum of money with interest.	24
——— Single without a Penalty.	25
A single Penal Bill.	26
C	
A Condition from one to one, to pay a sum of Money at several payments, without a Clause, if any payment be unpaid, the Bond to be forfeited.	14
A Condition of a Bond of Arbitration from two to two, without an Umpire.	16
A Condition of a single Bond of Arbitration, without an Umpire	ib.
——— Of a double Bond to pay a sum of money at several payments, with a Clause, if any payment be behind, the Bond to be forfeited.	17.
——— Of a single Bond to pay a sum of money at a place certain	18
——— Of a single Bond to pay a sum of Money without a place certain.	ibid.
——— Of a treble Bond to pay a sum of money at one payment	19
——— Of a double Bond to pay a sum of money at a place certain	ibid.
——— Of a Counter-bond from two to a third person, who was bound with them.	20
——— Of a Counterband from one to one.	21
——— To perform Covenants in Articles of Agreement.	12
——— To perform Covenants in an Indenture.	ibid.
——— To stand by the Award of Arbitrators, with an Umpire certain nominated.	26
A Charter part of an Affrait.	38
A Covenant from an Infant, to engage him to execute a Conveyance at age.	50
A Condition of a Recognizance to pay Costs in Chancery.	63
A Condition to seal a Deed by a certain day, and perform the Covenants	

The Table.

Covenants therein.	47
A Condition that the Heir shall enter into a Bond at his full age to pay another.	48
— That the Administrator not present shall seal a Deed.	49
A Declaration of an Obligee, that his Name is used in trust.	84
A Codicil to a Will.	88
Cities.	151
Counties.	152, 153

D

Deed of Gift.	27
Defeazance of a Statute for performance of covenant.	52
A declaration that Money lent in one mans Name, is the proper moneys of another.	55
A discharge of a Bill, the Bill being lost.	65
A defeazance upon a Judgement, with a release of Errors.	70
A defeazance upon a Statute-Staple for payment of money.	74
A discharge of money decreed in Chancery.	80
— To Trustees by money by them received.	81
A Deed of Feoffment upon a Sale.	83
A Deed to declare that the Name of the Obligee in an Obligation, is used in trust for another.	84
The several dates for Bonds.	155, 156
Directions for suing out of Fines, and making the Concords thereof, with several necessary Notes thereupon.	89
Directions for Writs.	169

E

AN Exchange by Indenture of Bargain and Sale, with Livery and Seisin.	69
---	----

F

THE form of a will.	6
A Fine from one to one of a Messuage and Garden.	91
A Fine from a man and his wife to one Cognisee, of two Messuages, one Yard, one Back-side, &c.	ibid.
A Fine for two Cognisors, to the wife of one of them, to two Cognisee,	

The Table

<i>Cognizees of Messuages, Barns, Gardens, Orchards, Meadows, Pasture, Common of Pasture for all manner of Cattel</i>	
<i>A Fine, by a Knight and his wife, to an Archibishop and another, of their Mannors, Messuages, &c. the Advowson of a Church, and view of a Franck-Pledge with a General Warranty.</i>	92.
<i>A Fine by one and his wife, to one, of one Mannor, Messuages, &c. and the Advowson of a Church by turns.</i>	94
<i>A Fine of a Rent by an Earl and his wife.</i>	95
<i>A Fine of a third part of a Rent.</i>	97
<i>A Fine of a Parsonage, excepting the Advowance of the Vicarage of the same Parsonage.</i>	98
<i>A Fine of one Messuage, one Barn, Land, Meadow, Pasture, and Rent, the Parsonage of B. and the Advowance of the Vicarage of B.</i>	99
<i>A Fine by an Earl and his wife, of a Mannor, Advowance, liberty of Foldage, free warren, and free Fishing, &c.</i>	100
<i>A Fine from three and their wives, to one, with several Warranties.</i>	101
<i>A Fine of nine Messuages, nine Gardens, &c. and the moiety of one Water-Mill, one Dove-house, &c.</i>	102
<i>A Fine by a husband and his wife, and another, to one who grant and renders the same again to one of the Cognisors for 21 years to begin at a time to come, reserving a Rent with clause of Distress; and afterwards the Cognisee grants the Reversion to the husband and wife Cognisors, and the Heirs of the husband.</i>	103
	104
I	
<i>AN Indenture being a Defeasance of an Assignment of a Bond</i>	78
K	
<i>EVERY Kings Reign, with year of our Lord annexed to the year of their Reign.</i>	160, &c.
L	
<i>A Letter of Attorney to receive a sum of Money, very usual.</i>	28
<i>————— To receive Money due upon a Bond.</i>	33

The Table

<i>A Letter of Attorney to receive Money due upon several Bonds, allowing the Attorney reasonable charge out of the Money he shall receive, &c.</i>	35
<i>A General Letter of Attorney, to let, and dispose, &c.</i>	36
<i>A Letter of Attorney to recover Livery and Seisin according to the Feoffment.</i>	51
<i>A Lease of Ejectment.</i>	ibid.
<i>Livery and Seisin to be endors'd on a Deed.</i>	58
<i>A Letter of Attorney from the Husband to the wife upon his Voyage</i>	61
<i>A Letter of Attorney to be added to the end of a Sale to give power for the Vendr to deliver to another possession in seisin to the Vendee.</i>	64
<i>A Letter of Attorney to receive Seisin of Land.</i>	77
<i>————— To receive Money decreed in Chancery.</i>	79
<i>A Lease of a House.</i>	100
M	
<i>A Mortgage of a House.</i>	75
<i>A Mortgagees Assignment of his Mortgage to the Mortgagor, to be endorsed on the Deed.</i>	62
N	
<i>The Names of Officers in Order.</i>	14
<i>The Names of Moneys.</i>	156
<i>The proper Names of Men in Latin and English, in the same cases as they are to stand in the Recognizance and Obligation.</i>	119
O	
<i>A NObligation from one to one.</i>	3
<i> An Obligation from one to two.</i>	4
<i>An Obligation from one to three</i>	ibid.
<i>————— Two to one.</i>	ibid.
<i>————— Two to two:</i>	5
<i>————— Two to three.</i>	ibid.
<i>————— Three to one.</i>	6
<i>————— Three to two.</i>	ibid.
<i>————— Three to Three.</i>	7

Ths Table.

R

A Recognizance from one to one.	7
— One to two	8
— One to three.	9
— Two to one.	ibid.
— Two to two	10
— Two to three	11
— Three to one.	12
— Three to two.	ib.
— Three to three.	13
A General Release from two to two.	23
A General Release from one to one.	24
A Release of Errours upon a Judgment in the Common Bench.	31
— In the Kings-Bench.	ib.
A Release of Personal Actions.	50
— Of a Ward to his Guardian when he is of age.	56
A Release from the Father to one that bought the Sons Land.	63
The Returns of the four Terms.	116, 117

S

A Surrender of a Lease.	66
A Surrender of the Lessees term to be endorsed on the Lease	79
A Schedule to a will.	88
The several Sums of Money.	157

T

T Trades and Professions of Men and Women in their proper Case to fill up the Bonds and Recognizances.	143
The Titles of Men and Women.	150, 151

V

A Numpirage.	45
---------------------	----

W

A Warrant of Attorney to confess a Judgment in the Kings-Bench.	29
— To acknowledge satisfaction upon Record for a Judgment recovered formerly.	30

The Table.

A Warrant of Attorney to appear for one in the Kings-Bench.

The same in the Common-Pleas.

ibid.

A Warrant to confess a Judgement upon a Bond, if the Money be not paid on the day.

34

A Warrant to a Proffor by the Son, to permit a Stranger to administer upon his Fathers Estate.

57

A Warrant to an Executor.

68

A Warrant of Attorney to confess a Judgement in Chancery for priviledged persons.

42

A Will.

88

A Writ of Covenant for the King, of Tyth-Corn.

99

THE

The Table

A number of letters to the Editor of the Times, London.

1841	1842	1843	1844	1845	1846	1847	1848	1849	1850	1851	1852	1853	1854	1855	1856	1857	1858	1859	1860	1861	1862	1863	1864	1865	1866	1867	1868	1869	1870	1871	1872	1873	1874	1875	1876	1877	1878	1879	1880	1881	1882	1883	1884	1885	1886	1887	1888	1889	1890	1891	1892	1893	1894	1895	1896	1897	1898	1899	1900
------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

THE

THE
YOUNG CLERKS
TUTOR
ENLARGED.

OBSERVATIONS

*Touching the firm making of Covenants,
Contracts and Agreements, &c.*

A Covenant, Contract, Agreement, &c. is the mutual consent of One, Two, or more person or persons by a formal Deed in writing, containing an Agreement of the parties, whereby One or more do promise and Covenant with another to give or do somewhat in such sort as they have concluded of amongst themselves, and to the firm making thereof, it is to be observed.

B

That

2 *The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.*

1. That the person or persons be of the full age of one and twenty years; for it must be noted, that Infants which are supposed not to understand what is done, can therefore make no Obligation or Covenant, &c. yet such as be of the age of discretion, that is, Males of the age of fourteen years, and Females of twelve years, may in some cases covenant, and be bound and be liable to perform; as for necessary Food, Apparel, Schooling, &c. and in Marriage also, or as an Executor to another. *Vide Doctor & Stud. Lib. 2. Cap. 27.*

2. Though they be of full age, yet they must be *Compos mentis*; and that at the time making such Contract, they have not these defects of the Mind, (*viz.*) Madness, Lunacy, Idiocy; nor these defects of the Body, as Dumbness, Deafness, Blindness, especially if they be Natural, for in such case they can in no wise consent.

The nature of a Bond, Bill, or Obligation, and Directions for the true making thereof.

1. A Bond, Bill, or Obligation, is a Deed in Writing, and the nature thereof is to bind one man to another, or two to more, or many (as occasion is) to pay a sum of money, or to give, do, or perform something, whereupon it is defined to be the right of a person, by which he hath another person bound unto him to pay that which he oweth him. Right therefore is the chiefest cause of an Obligation; the Act of man that seals and delivers such Obligation, is only the remove or secondary cause: Now, that which is called an Obligation, is the same with that which is commonly and vulgarly called or termed a Bond, and it is also the same with a Bill, only the Lawyers make this difference betwixt them, (*viz.*) When it is in *English* it is called a Bill, and when it is in *Latin* a Bond or Obligation, from the Latin word *Obligatio*, coming of *Obligo* to bind, and it may be made either with or without a Penalty: where note, that if an Obligation or Bill be made, whereby the party bound is enjoined to do or perform any thing which is either unlawful or impossible, then such

The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged. 3

such Obligation or Bill is void of it self, and of none effect.

2. In an Obligation, he to whom the Obligation is made is called the Obligee or Creditor; and he who binds himself, or is bound in the Obligation, is called the Obligor or Debtor, and so according to the sundry sorts of Obligations and Contracts, the persons therein mentioned are and must be styled by such significant and legal terms as are appropriate to such Deed, Contract, &c. as Obligor, Obligee, Feoffor, Feoffee, Lessor, Lessee, Grantor, Grantee, Donor, and Donee, Vendor, Vendee, &c.

3. For the making of an Obligation there are these things to be regarded. 1. The names of the parties concerned in the said Obligation, both names of Baptism, and Surnames, their stile, degree or quality whether Lord, Knight, Esquire, Gentleman, Yeoman, Artificer, &c. 2ly. The Town, place of abode, and County wherein they are at present, or for the most part resident. 3ly. The sum of money due, which is usually double in the Obligation.

An Obligation from One to One.

Noverint universi per presentes me. A. B. de C. in Com. D. Generosum, teneri & firmiter obligari E. F. de G. in Com. H. Armigero, in Centum libris bone & legalis monete Angliæ, solvend. eidem E. F. aut suo certo Attorn. Executoribus, Administratoribus, vel Assignat. suis, ad quam quidem solutionem bene & fideliter faciend. Obligome, Heredes, Executores, & Administratores meos firmiter per presentes. Sigillo meo sigillat. Dat. primo die Aprilis, Anno Regis Domini nostri Caroli Secundi, Dei Gratia, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ, & Hiberniæ Regis, Fidei Defensoris, &c. Quartodecimo.

4 *The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.*

An Obligation from One to Two

NOverint universi per presentes me *A. B. de C. in Com. D. Generosum, teneri & firmiter obligari E. F. de G. in com. H. Yeoman et J. K. de D. in Com. M. Yeoman, in centum libris bonæ & legalis monete Angliæ solvend. eisdem E. F. & J. K. seu eorum alteri, vel eor. certo Attorn. Execut. Administrator. vel Assignat. suis, ad quam quidem solutionem bene & fideliter faciend. Obligo me. Hæred. Executor. & Administratores meos firmiter per presentes. Sigillo meo Sigillat. Dat. primo die Aprilis, Anno Domini 1662. Annoq; Regni Domini nostri Caroli Secundi Dei. gratia Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ, & Hiberniæ Regis, Fidei Defens. &c. Quartodecimo.*

An Obligation from One to Three.

NOverint universi per presentes me *A. B. de C. in Com. D. Generosum, teneri & firmiter obligari E. F. de G. in Com. H. Yeoman, I. K. de L. in Com. M. Yeoman, & N. O. de P. in Com. Q. Yeoman, in centum libris bonæ & legalis monete Angliæ, solvend. eidem E. F. I. K. & N. O. vel alicui eorum, aut suo certo attorn. executoribus, administratoribus vel assignat. suis, ad quam quidem solutionem bene & fideliter faciend. Obligo me, hæredes, executores, & administratores meos, firmiter per presentes, Sigillo meo Sigillat. Dat. primo die Aprilis, Anno Domini 1662. Annoq; Regni Domini nostri Caroli Secundi, Dei Gratia, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ, & Hiberniæ Regis, Fidei Defensoris, &c. Quartodecimo.*

An Obligation from Two to One.

NOverint universi per presentes nos *A. B. de C. in Com. D. Generosum, & E. F. de G. in Com. H. Generosum, teneri,*

teneri & firmiter obligari I. K. de L. in Com. M. Armigero, in centum libris bonæ & legalis monete Angliæ solvend. eidem I. K. aut suo certo Attorn. Executoribus, Administratoribus, vel Assignat. suis, ad quam quidem solutionem bene & fideliter faciend. Obligamus nos & utrumque nostrum per se pro toto & in solido. Hæredes, Executores, & Administratores nostros firmiter per præsentēs. Sigill. nostris Sigillat. Dat. primo die Aprilis, Anno Dom. 1662. Annoque Regni Domini nostri Caroli Secundi, Dei Gratia, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ, & Hiberniæ Regis, Fidei Defensoris, &c. Quartodecimo.

An Obligation from Two to Two,

NOuerint universi per præsentēs nos A. B. de C. in Com. D. Generos. & E. F. de G. in Com. H. Generos. teneri & firmiter obligari I. K. de L. in Com. M. Armigero, & N. O. de P. in Com. R. Armigero, in centum libris bonæ & legalis monete Angliæ solvend. eidem I. K. & N. O. seu eor. alteri vel eorum certo Attorn. Executoribus, Administratoribus, vel Assignat. suis, ad quam quidem solutionem bene & fideliter faciend. Obligamus nos & utrumque nostrum per se, pro toto & in solido, Hæredes, Executores, & Administratores nostros & utriusq; nostrum firmiter per præsentēs. Sigillis nostris Sigillat. Dat. primo die Aprilis, Anno Dom. 1662 Annoq; Regni Domini nostri Caroli Secundi, Dei Gratia Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ, & Hiberniæ Regis, Fidei Defensoris, &c. Quartodecimo.

An Obligation from Two to Three.

NOuerint universi per præsentēs nos A. B. de C. in Com. D. Generosum, & E. F. de G. in Com. prædicto Generosum, teneri & firmiter obligari H. I. de K. in Com. H. Yeoman, M. N. de O. in Com. prædict. Yeoman, & P. Q. de R. in Com. prædict. Yeoman, in centum libris bonæ & legalis monete Angliæ solvend. eidem H. J. M. N. at P. Q. vel alicui eorum, aut suo certo Attorn. Executoribus, Administratoribus,

6 The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.

vel Assignat. suis, ad quam quidem solutionem bene & fideliter faciend. Obligamus nos & utrumque nostrum, per se pro toto & in solido, Heredes, Executores, & Administratores nostros & utriusque nostrum, firmiter per presentes, Sigillis nostris sigillat. Dat. primo die Aprilis, Anno Domini 1662. Annoque Regni Domini nostri Caroli Secundi, Dei Gratia, Angliæ Scotiæ, Franciæ, & Hiberniæ Regis, fidei Defensoris, &c. Quartodecimo.

An Obligation from Three to One.

Noverint universi per presentes nos A. B. de C. in Com. D. Generosum, E. F. de C. prædict. Generosum, & G. H. de J. in Com. K. Generosum, teneri & firmiter obligari L. M. de N. in Com. W. Armigero, in centum libris bonæ & legalis monete Angliæ solvend. eidem L. M. aut sup certo Attorn. Executoribus, Administratoribus, vel Assignat. suis, ad quam quidem solutionem bene & fideliter faciend. Obligamus nos & quemlibet nostrum per se pro toto & in solido. Heredes, Executores, & Administratores nostros & cujuslibet nostrum firmiter per presentes, Sigill. nostris Sigillat. Dat. primo die Aprilis, Anno Dom. 1662. Annoque Regni Domini nostri Caroli Secundi, Dei Gratia, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ, & Hiberniæ Regis, Fidei Defensoris, &c. Quartodecimo.

An Obligation from Three to Two.

Noverint universi per presentes nos A. B. de C. in Com. D. Generosum, E. F. de C. prædict. Generosum, & G. H. de J. in Com. prædict. Generosum, teneri & firmiter obligari K. L. de M. in Com. N. Armigero, & O. P. de. Q. in Com. R. Armigero, in centum libris bonæ & legalis monete Angliæ solvend. eidem K. L. & O. P. seu eorum alteri, vel eorum certo Attorn. Executoribus, Administratoribus, vel Assignat. suis ad quam quidem solutionem bene & fideliter faciend. Obligamus nos & quemlibet nostrum per se pro toto & in solido,

Here-

Heredes, Executores & Administratores nostros & cujuslibet nostrum, firmiter per presentes, Sigillis nostris Sigillat. Dat. primo die Aprilis, Anno Domini 1662. Annoque Regni Domini nostri Caroli Secundi, Dei Gratia, Angliæ, Scoriæ, Franciæ & Hiberniæ Regis, Fidei Defensoris, &c. Quartodecimo.

An Obligation from Three to Three.

NOverint universi per presentes nos *A. B. de W. in Com. L. Generosum, C. D. de W. prædict. Generosum, & E. F. de S. in Com. prædict. Generosum. teneri & firmiter obligari G. H. de J. in Com. K. Yeoman, T. M. de J. prædict. Yeoman, & N. O. de P. in Com. S. Yeoman, in centum libris bonæ & legalis monetæ Angliæ. solvend. eisdem P. H. L. M. & N. O. vel alicui eorum, aut suo certo Attorn. Executoribus, Administratoribus, vel Assignat. suis, ad quam quidem solutionem bene & fideliter faciend. Obligamus nos & quemlibet nostrum per se pro toto & in solido, Heredes, Executores, & Administratores nostros & cujuslibet nostrum, firmiter per presentes, Sigillis nostris Sigillat. Dat. primo die Aprilis; Anno Domini 1662. Annoq; Regni Domini nostri Caroli Secundi, Dei Gratia, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ, & Hiberniæ Regis, Fidei Defensoris, &c. Quartodecimo.*

A Recognizance from One to One.

Richardus Whelden de Hampton in Com. Middles. Pistor, coram Domino Rege in Cancellaria sua personaliter constitutus, recognovit seipsum debere Arthuro Hogsden, de Fulham, in Com. prædict. Aruigero, quadringentas libras bonæ & legalis monetæ Angliæ, solvend. eidem Arthuro Hogsden, aut suo certo Attorn. Executoribus, vel Administratoribus suis, in Festo Natalis Domini prox. futur. post Dat. præsentium. Et prædict. Richardus vult & concedit præ se, Heredibus, Executoribus, & Administratoribus suis, per presentes, quod si defecerit, in solutione prædict. summæ pec-

8 *The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.*

Cuniz, quod tunc prædicta summa pecuniz levetur & recipiatur de se, Hæredibus, Executoribus & Administratoribus suis, & de omnibus & singulis Maneriis, Messuagiis, Terris, Tenementis Hæreditamentis, possessionibus, Bonis & Catallis ipsius *Richardi Whelden*, Hæredum, Executorum, Administratorum, & Assignat. suor. Teste dicto Dom. Rege apud *West.* 11 Aprilis, An. Regni eiusdem Domini Regis *Caroli Secundi De Gratia, Anglie, Scotie, Francie, & Hibernie Regis*, Fidei Defensoris, &c. Quartodecimo.

A Recognizance from One to Two.

Robertus Alger de Kerton in Com. Lincoln Generosus, coram Domino Rege in Cancellaria sua personaliter constitutus, recognovit seipsum debere *Johanni Lark & Richardo Sparrow de Kerton* prædict. Generosis, Centum libras bonæ & legalis monete *Anglie*, solvend. eisdem *J. & R. S.* seu eorum alteri, vel eorum certo Attorn. Executoribus, vel Administratoribus suis, in Festo Annunciationis beatæ Mariæ Virginis prox. futur. post dat. præsentium. & prædictus *R.* vult & concedit pro se, Hæredibus, Executoribus & Administratoribus suis, per præsentem, quod si defecerit in solutione prædict. summæ pecuniz, quod tunc prædicta summa pecuniz levetur & recipiatur de se, hæredibus, executoribus & administratoribus suis, & de omnibus & singulis Maneriis, Messuagiis, Terris, Tenementis, Hæreditamentis, Possessionibus, Boni & Catallis ipsius *Roberti*, hæred. executor. & administrator. suorum, ubicunque invent. fuerint, ad solum & proprium opus & usum ipsorum *Johannis Lark & Richardi Sparrow*, Hæred. Executor. Administrator. & Assignat. suor. Teste dicto Domino Rege apud *Westm* 11 die Januarii. Anno Regni eiusdem Domini Regis *Caroli Secundi, Dei Gratia, Anglie, Scotie, Francie & Hibernie Regis*, Fidei Defensoris, &c. Tertiodécimo.

A Recognizance from One to Three.

Antonius Badwer de London, Generosus, coram Domino Rege in Cancellaria sua personaliter constitutus recognovit seipsum debere Carolo Dunch de London, Armigero, Edwardo Burder de London Generoso, & Francisco Stoe de London Generoso, ducentas libras bonæ & legalis monete Angliæ solvend. eisdem Carolo Dunch. Edwardo Burdet & Francisco Stoe, vel alicui eorum, aut suo certo Attorn. executoribus, vel administratoribus suis, in Festo Sancti Marci Evangelistæ, prox. futur. post dat. presentium. Et prædict. Antonius vult & concedit pro se, Heredibus, Executoribus, & Administratoribus suis present. quod si defecerint in solutione prædict. summe pecuniæ, quod tunc prædicta summa pecuniæ levetur & recipiatur de se, heredibus, executoribus, & administratoribus suis, & de omnibus & singulis Maneriis, Messuag. Terris, Tenementis, Hereditamentis, Possessionibus, Bonis & Catallis ipsius Antonii, hered. executor. & administrator. suorum. ubicunque inveni. fuerint, ad solum & proprium opus & usum ipsorum Caroli Dunch, Edwardi Burdet, Francisci Stoe, hered. executor. administrator. & assignat. suorum. Teste dicto Domino Rege apud Westm. 11 die Februarii, Anno Regni ejusdem Domini Regis Caroli Secundi, Dei Gratia, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ, & Hiberniæ Regis, Fidei Defensoris, &c. Quartodecimo.

A Recognizance from Two to One.

Joh'es Too-good de Ixland in Com. Hunt. Generosus, & Will'us Hewlet de Ixland prædict. Generosus, coram Domino Rege in Cancellaria sua personaliter constituti recognoverunt seipsos & uterque ipsorum. recognovit seipsum debere Henrico Oxburt de London Generoso, centum libras bonæ & legalis monete Angliæ solvend. eidem Henrico Oxburt suo certo Attorn. Executor. vel Administrator. suis, in vel super
primum

10 *The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.*

rimum diem Maii prox. futur. post. dat. presentium. Et prædicti Joh'es & Will'us volunt & concedunt pro seipsis & utroque ipsorum, Heredibus, Executoribus & Administratoribus suis & utriusque ipsorum per presentes, quod si defecerint in solutione prædict. summe pecunie, quod tunc prædicta summa pecunie levetur & recipiatur de se, & utroque ipsorum, heredibus, executoribus, & administratoribus suis, & utriusque ipsorum, & de omnibus & singulis Maneriis, Messuagiis, Terris, Tenementis, Hereditamentis, Possessionibus, bonis & catallis ipsorum Joh'is Toogood & Will'i Hewlet, & utriusque ipsorum, hered. executor. & administrator. suorum & utriusque ipsorum, ubicunque invent. fuerit, ad solum & proprium opus & usum ipsius Henrici Oxbutt hered. executor. administrator. & assign. suorum: teste dicto Domino Rege apud West. quarto die Aprilis, anno Regni ejusdem Domini Regis Caroli Secundi, Dei Gratia, Angliæ, Scotiz, Franciæ, & Hiberniæ Regis, Fidei Defensoris, &c. quartodecimo.

Recognizance from Two to Two.

A Rthurus, Belger de, &c. Generosus, & Christophorus Dry de &c. Generosus, coram Domino Rege in Cancellaria sua personaliter constituti, recognoverunt seipsos, & uterque ipsorum recognovit seipsum debere Henrico Bun de London, Generoso, & Francisco Sweeting de London, Generoso, centum libras bonæ & legalis monete Angliæ, solvend. eisdem Henrico Bun & Francisco Sweeting, seu eorum alteri, vel eorum certo Attorn. executoribus, vel administratoribus suis, in vel super decimum diem Augusti prox. futur. post. dat. presentium & prædict. Arthurus & Christophorus volunt & concedunt pro seipsis & utroque ipsorum, heredibus, executoribus, & administratoribus suis, & utriusque ipsorum per presentes, quod si defecerint in solutione prædict. summe pecunie, quod tunc prædicta summa pecunia levetur & recipiatur de se & utroque ipsorum, heredibus, executoribus & administratoribus suis, & utriusque ipsorum, & de omnibus & singulis Maneriis, Messuagiis, Terris, Tenementis, Hereditamentis,

The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged. 11

mentis, Possessionibus, bonis & catallis, ipsorum Arthuri Belger & Christophori Dry, & utriusque ipsorum, ubicunque inuent. fuerint ad solum & proprium opus & usum ipsorum Henrici Bun & Francisci Sweeting, hered. executor. administrator. & assign. suor. teste dicto Domino Rege apud Westm. primo die Aprilis: anno Regni ejusdem Domini Regis Caroli Secundi, Dei Gratia, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ, & Hiberniæ Regis, Fidei Defensoris, &c. quartodecimo.

A Recognizance from Two to Three.

A Ron Bell de, &c. Generosus, & Robert Cree de &c. Generosus, coram Domino Rege in Cancellaria sua personaliter constituti recognoverunt seipsos, & uterque ipior. recognovit seipsum debere Richardo Den de &c. Armigero Dan. Rich. & Willielmo Pea, de, &c. Generosis, centum libras bonæ & legalis monete Angliæ, solvend. eisdem Richardo Den, Willielmo Pea, & Daniel Rich vel alicui eorum, aut suo certo Attorn. executoribus, vel administratoribus suis, in vel super vicesimum diem Septembris prox. futur. post dat. presentium. Et prædict. Aron & Robertus volunt & concedunt pro seipsis & utroque ipsorum, heredibus, executoribus, & administratoribus suis, & utriusque ipsorum per presentes, quod si defecerint in solutione prædict. summæ pecuniæ, quod tunc prædicta summa pecuniæ levetur & recipiatur de se & utroque ipsorum, heredibus, executoribus, & administratoribus suis, & utriusque ipsorum & de Omnibus & Singulis Maneris, Messuagiis Terris, Tenementis, Hereditamentis, Possessionibus, bonis & Catallis ipsorum Aronis Bell, & Roberti Cree, & utriusque ipsorum ubicunque inuen. fuerint ad solum & proprium opus & usum ipsorum Ricardi Den, Willi. Pea, & Danielis Rich. hered. executor. administrat. & assignat. suor. Teste dicto Domino Rege apud Westm. vicesimo secundo die Aprilis, anno Regni ejusdem Domini Regis Caroli Secundi, Dei Gratia, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ & Hiberniæ Regis, Fidei Defensoris, &c. quartodecimo.

A Recognizance from Three to One,

Robertus Brooke de London, Generos. Willielmus French de &c. Generosus. Henricus French de &c. Generosus, coram Domino Rege in Cancellaria sua personaliter Constituti, recognoverunt seipsos, & quilibet ipsorum recognovit se ipsum debere Francisco Henneet de &c. Armigero, centum libras bone & legali. monete Angliæ, solvend. eidem Francisco Henneet, aut suo certo Attorn. Executoribus, vel Administratoribus suis, in vel super decimum diem Octobris jam prox. futur. post. dat. præsentium. Et prædicti Robertus, Willielmus & Henricus volunt & concedunt pro seipsis & quolibet ipsorum, Heredibus, Executoribus, & administratoribus suis, & cuiuslibet ipsorum per præsentem, quod si defecerint in solutione prædict. summe pecunie, quod tunc prædicta summa pecunie levetur & recipiatur de se & quolibet ipsorum, Heredibus, Executoribus, & administratoribus suis, & cuiuslibet ipsorum, & de omnibus & singulis Maneriis, Messuagiis, Terris, Tenementis, Hereditamentis, Bonis & Catallis, ipsorum Roberti Brooke, Willielmi French, & Henrici French, & cuiuslibet ipsorum, hered. executor. & administrator. suorum & cuiuslibet ipsorum, ubicunque invent. fuerint, ad solum & proprium opus & usum ipsius Francisci eonet, hered. executor. administrator. & assignat. suorum. Teste dicto Domino Rege apud Westm. primo die Aprilis. Anno Regni eiusdem Domini Regis Caroli Secundi, Dei Gratia, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ, & Hiberniæ Regis, Fidei Defensoris, &c. Quartodecimo.

A Recognizance from Three to Two.

Arnoldus Helper de. &c. Armiger, Bernardus Jenney, de, &c. Armiger. & Drugo Kelp de, &c. Armiger
coram

The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged. 13

coram Domino Rege in Cancellaria sua personaliter constituti, recognoverunt seipsos, & quilibet ipsorum recognovit seipsum debere Edmundo Lamb, de, &c. Generoso, & Frederico Man, de, &c. Generoso, Mille libras bonæ & legalis monete Angliæ solvend. eisdem Edmundo Lamb, & Frederico Man, seu eorum alteri vel eorum certo Attorn. executor. vel administrator suis in vel super viceſimum primum diem Septembris jam prox. futur. post. dat. presentium: & prædicti Arnoldus, Bernardus, & Drugo volunt & concedunt pro seipsis & quolibet ipsorum, Heredip. Executor. & Administrator. suis & cujuslibet ipsorum per presentes, quod si defecerint in solutione prædict. summe pecunie, quod tunc prædicta summa Pecunia levetur & recipiatur de se, & cujuslibet ipsorum, hered. execut. & Administratoribus suis, & quolibet ipsorum, & de omnibus & singulis Maneriis, Messuagiis, Terris, Tenementis, Hereditamentis, Possessionibus, bonis & catallis, ipsorum Arnoldi Helper, Bernardi Jenney, & Drugonis Kelp, & cujuslibet ipsorum, hered. executor. & administrator. suorum & cujuslibet ipsorum, ubicunque invent. fuerit, ad solum & proprium opus & usum ips. Edmundi Lamb, & Frederici Man, hered. executor. administrator. & assign. suorum. Teste dicto Domino Rege, apud Westm. primo die Maii, Annoque Regni ejusdem Domini Regis Caroli Secundi, Dei Gratia, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ, & Hiberniæ Regis, Fidei Defensoris, &c. Quartodecimo.

A Recognizance from Three to Three.

HENRICUS Dover de &c. Armiger, Joh'es Butler de, &c. Armiger, & Laurentius Carey de, &c. Generosus, coram domino Rege in Cancellaria sua personaliter constituti recognoverunt seipsos, & quilibet eorum recognovit seipsum debere Edwardo Dunstable de, &c. Generoso, Petro Darcy de, &c. Generoso, & Jacobo Saekle, vel alicui eorum, aut suo certo Attornat. executoribus vel administratoribus suis in vel super tricesimum diem Decembris prox. futur. post. dat. presentium. Et prædicti Henricus, Johannes & Laurentius volunt & concedunt pro seipsis & quolibet ipsorum, Heredibus, Executoribus

14 *The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.*

executoribus, & administratoribus suis, & cujuslibet ipsorum per presentes, quod si defecerint in solutione prædictæ summæ pecuniæ, quod tunc prædicta summa pecuniæ levetur & recipiatur de se, & quolibet ipsorum, heredibus, executoribus, & administratoribus suis, & cuiuslibet ipsorum, & de omnibus & singulis Maneriis, Messuagiis, Terris, Tenementis, Hereditamentis, Possessionibus, bonis & catallis ipsorum, Henrici Dover, Joh'is Butler, & Laurentii Carey, & cujuslibet ipsorum, hered. executor. & administrator suorum & cuiuslibet ipsorum, ubique inven. fuerint, ad solum & proprium opus & usum ipsorum Edwardi Dunstable, Petri Darcy, & Jacobi Sackle, hered. executor. administrator, & assign. suorum. Teste dicto Domino Rege apud West. quarto die Aprilis. Anno Regni ejusdem Domini Regis Caroli Secundi, Dei Gratia, Angliæ, Scotiæ Franciæ, & Hiberniæ Regis, Fidei Defensoris, &c. Quartodecimo,

A Condition from One to One, to pay a Summe of Money at several payments, with a Clause if any payment be unpaid, the Bond to be forfeited.

THE Condition of this Obligation is such, That if the above bounden John Donew his heirs, executors, administrators, or assigns, or any of them, do and shall well and truly pay, or cause to be paid unto the above named James Fisher, his executors, administrators, or assigns, the full and whole sum of three hundred pounds, of good and lawfull mony of England, in manner and form following; that is to say, the sum of one hundred pounds part thereof, on the first day of July next ensuing the date above-written: One hundred pounds more thereof on the first day of January then next following: and one hundred pounds more residue thereof on the first day of July, which shall be in the years of our Lord 1662. Then this Obligation to be void and of none effect; but if default be made in pay-

ment

ment of any of the said several and respective sums of money above mentioned, or any part of any of them, on any of the said several and respective Days or Times of payment above limited, contrary to the true intent and meaning of these presents. Then this Obligation to be and remain in full force and virtue

*Sigillat. & deliberat.
in presentia.*

A Condition of a Bond of Arbitration from Two to Two, without an Umpire.

THE Condition of this Obligation is such, That if the above bounden *James Free* and *William Slow*, their Heirs, Executors and Administrators, for their and every of their parts and behalfs, shall and do in all things well and truly stand to, obey, abide, observe, perform, fulfil and keep the Award, Order, Arbitrament, Judgment, final end and determination of *Jacob Truelove* and *James Hartling* of London Merchants, Arbitrators indifferently chosen, elected, and named, as well on the one part and behalf of the above bounden *James Free* and *William Slow*, as of the above named *John Roe* and *Richard Holdfast*, to arbitrate, award, order, judge, and determine of, for, upon and concerning all, and all manner of action and actions, cause and causes of Actions, suits, bills, bonds, specialties, judgment, executions, extents, quarrels, controversies, trespasses, damages and demands whatsoever, at any time heretofore had, made, moved, brought, commenced, sued, prosecuted, done, suffered, committed or depending by or between, the said parties or any of them, so always as the said award arbitrament, order, determination, final end and judgment of the said arbitrators, of, for, or upon the premises, be made and given up in writing indented under their hands and seals, ready to be delivered to the said parties, on or before the second day of *May*, next ensuing the Date above.

written

written, Then this Obligation to be void and of none effect, or else to stand and remain in full force and virtue.

A Condition of a single Bond of Arbitration without an Umpire.

THE Condition of this Obligation in such, That if the above bounden *Joshua Lee*, his Heirs, Executors or Administrators, for his and their Parts and behalf, shall and do in all things well and truly stand to, obey, abide, observe, perform, fulfil and keep the award, order, arbitrament, judgement, final end and determination of *John Shake-apple* of *Alaxon* in the County of *Wilts*, Gent. and *Hugh Sweeting* of *Alaxon* aforesaid, Gent. Arbitrators indifferently chosen, elected and named, as well on the part and behalf of the above-bounden *Joshua Lee*, as of the above named *James Frister*, to arbitrate, award, order, judge, or determine of, for, upon, or concerning all, all manner of action and actions, cause and causes of actions, suits, bills, bonds, specialties, judgements, executions, extens quarrels, controversies, trespasses, damages and demands whatsoever, at any time heretofore had, made, moved, brought, commenced, sued, prosecuted, done, suffered, committed or depending by or between the said parties, so always as the said award, arbitrament, order, determination, final end and judgement of the said arbitrators, of, for, or upon the Premises, be made and given up in Writing, indented under their Hands and Seals, ready to be delivered to the said parties, on or before the second day of *May*, next ensuing the Date above written: Then this Obligation to be void and of none effect, or else to stand and remain in full force and virtue.

The Definitions of Conditions to Obligations.

A Condition is generally a Rule, Law, or Bridle annexed unto Mens actions, bridling, as it were, staying and suspending the same until a certain time; so that a Condition of
an

The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged. 17

an Obligation, Recognizance, &c. is such an agreement of both parties to the same, as stayeth and delayeth the effect thereof, making it an uncertainty whether it shall take effect or not, untill the Condition happen to be fulfilled or relapsed, so that by the non-performance or not doing thereof, the parties to the Condition shall receive prejudice and loss, and by performance, commodity and advantage.

Note, That it becometh that the Condition be possible in Law, otherwise the Agreement is void.

A Condition of a double Bond to pay a sum of Money at several payments, with a Clause if any payment be behind, the Bond is forfeited.

THE Condition of this Obligation is such, That If the above bounden John Make-peace, and Richard Warre, or either of them, their, or either of their Heirs, Executors, or Administrators, or any of them, do, and shall well and truly pay, or cause to be paid unto the above-named Drew Hold-staff, and Richard Lamb, or either of them, their, or either of their Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, the full and whole sum of threescore pounds of good and lawfull Money of England, in manner and form following; That is to say, the sum of twenty pounds part thereof on the first day of June next ensuing the date above-written; twenty pound more thereof on the first day of December then next following; and twenty pounds more residue thereof, on the first day of June, which shall be in the year of our Lord 1661. without Fraud or Covin, then this Obligation to be void and none effect; But if default be made in payment of any the said several and respective sums of Money above-mentioned, or any part of any of them, or any of the said several, and respective days or times of payment above limited contrary to the true intent and meaning of these presents: Then this Obligation to be and remain in full force and virtue.

Sigillat. & deliberat.
in presentia.

18 *The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.*

A Condition of a single Bond , to pay a sum of Money at a place certain.

THe Condition of this Obligation is such , That if the above bounden John Wright, his Heirs, Executors, or Administrators , shall and do well and truly pay , or cause to be paid unto the above named William Wrong, his Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, the full sum of one hundred pounds of good and lawfull money of England, on the twentieth day of June, next ensuing the date of these Presents, at or in the now dwelling house of the said William Wrong , situate in Thames-street in London, without fraud or further delay; then this Obligation to be void and of none effect , or else to be and remain in full force and virtue.

Sigillat. & deliberat.
in presentia.

A Condition of a single Bond , to pay a sum of Money without a place certain.

THe Condition of this Obligation is such, That if the above-bounden Joseph Fatback, his Heirs, Executors, or Administrators, shall and do well and truly pay, or cause to be paid unto the above-named James Halfpenny , his Executors, Administrators , or Assigns, the full and whole sum of one hundred pounds of good and lawfull money of England, on the twentieth day of December next ensuing the date of these presents, without any fraud or further delay; Then this Obligation to be void and of none effect , or else to be and remain in full force and virtue.

Sigill. & dellberat.
in presentia.

*A Condition of a Treble Bond, to pay a sum of Money
at one payment*

THe Condition of this Obligation is such, That if the above bounden *Peter Potter*, *John Askew*, and *Thomas Tell-truth*, or any of them, their, or any of their Heirs, Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, or any of them, shall and do well and truly pay, or cause to be paid unto the above-named *Jeffery Whitehead*, his Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, the full, whole and entire sum of fifty pounds of good and lawful Mony of *England*, on the Tenth day of *October*, next ensuing the date of these presents, without any fraud or further delay: then this Obligation to be void and of none effect, or else to be and remain in full force and virtue.

*Sigillat. & deliberat.
in presentia.*

A Condition of a double Bond, to pay a sum of Money at a place certain.

THe Condition of this Obligation is such, That if the above bounden *John Larkes* and *William Sparrow*, or either of them, their, or either of their Heirs, Executors, Administrators or Assigns, or any of them, shall and do well and truly Pay, or cause to be paid unto the above-named *Thomas Thorowgood*, his Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, the full, whole, and entire sum of one hundred pounds of good and lawful Mony of *England*, on the twentieth day of *June* next ensuing the date of these Presents, at or in the now dwelling house of the said *Thomas Thorowgood*, situate and being in *Cutpurse-Lane* in *London*, without any fraud or deceit: Then this Obligation to be void and of none effect, or else to be and remain in full force and virtue.

*Sigillat. & deliberat.
in presentia.*

20 *The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.*

A Condition of a Counter-Bond, from two to a third person, who was bound with them.

THE Condition of this Obligation is such That whereas the above-named *Godd-game*, at the special instance and request of the above-bounden *Alexander Burt* and *Christopher Den*, and for their only Debt, Duty, Matter, and Cause, together with them and the said *Alexander Burt* and *Christopher Den*, is held and firmly bound unto *John Toogood* of *Appleby* in the County of *York*, Gent. in and by one Obligation, bearing even date with these presents; in the penal sum of one hundred pounds of lawfull Money of *England*, conditioned for the true payment of 50 *lib.* and 15 *sh.* of the like lawfull Money, unto the said *John Toogood*, his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, on the 20. day of *May* next ensuing the date of the same recited Obligation, as by the same Obligation and the Condition thereof (relation being thereunto had) doth and may more fully and at large appear; if therefore the said *Alexander Burt*, and *Christopher Den*, or either of them, their, or either of their Heirs, Executors, Administrators, or any of them, shall and do well and truly pay, or cause to be paid unto the said *John Toogood*, his Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, the said sum of fifty pounds and fifteen shillings, of lawfull Money of *England*, on the said 20th day of *May* next ensuing the date of the same recited Obligation, in discharge of the same Obligation, Then this present Obligation to be void and of none effect, or else to be and remain in full force and virtue.

*Sigillat. & deliberat.
in presentia.*

A Condition of a Counter-Bond from One to One.

The Condition of this Obligation is such, That whereas the above-named *Isaac Bornfree*, at the special instance and request of the above-bounden *William Goodenough*, and for his only Debt, Duty, Matter and Cause, together with him the said *William Goodenough* and *Joshua Ringrose* of *Balshead* in the County of *Cumberland*, Gent. is held and firmly bound unto *Samuel Goodman* of *Cranbrook* in the County of *Lincoln*, Yeoman, in and by one Obligation, bearing even date with these presents; in the penal sum of two hundred pounds of lawfull Money of *England*, conditioned for the true payment of one hundred pounds of like lawfull Money, unto the said *Samuel Goodman* his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, on the twenty fourth day of *July*, next ensuing the date of the same recited Obligation, as by the same Obligation and the Condition thereof, (relation being thereunto had) doth and may more fully at large appear: If therefore the said *William Goodenough*, his Heirs, Executors, or Administrators, or any of them, shall and do well and truly pay, or cause to be paid unto the said *Samuel Goodman*, his Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, the sum of one hundred pounds of lawfull Money of *England*, on the same twenty fourth day of *July*, next ensuing the date of the same recited Obligation, in discharge of the same Obligation. Then this present Obligation to be void and of none effect, or else to be and remain in full force and virtue.

*Sigillat & deliberat.
in presentia.*

A Condition to perform Covenants in Articles of Agreement.

THE Condition of this Obligation is such, That if the above-bounden *John Doe*, his Heirs Executors, and Administrators, and every of them shall and do for his and their parts, in all things well and truly observe, perform, fulfil, accomplish, pay, and keep all and singular the Covenants, Grants, Articles, Clauses Provisoos, Payments, Conditions, and Agreements whatsoever, which on his and their parts and behalf, are, or ought to be observed, performed, fulfilled accomplished, paid, and kept, comprised, and mentioned in certain Articles of Agreement Indented, bearing even date with these presents, made, or expressed to be made between the said *John Doe* of the one part, and the above-named *Robert Renn* of the other Part, and that in and by all things according to the contents, purposes, true intent and meaning of the same Articles, without fraud or covin: Then this present Obligation to be void and of none effect, or else to be and remain in full force and virtue.

A Condition to perform the Covenants in an Indenture.

THE Conditon of this Obligation is such, That if the above-bounden *Arthur Butler*, his Heirs, Executors or Administrators, and every of them, shall and do for his and their Parts in all things well and truly observe, perform, fulfil, accomplish, pay and keep all and singular the Covenants, Grants, Articles, Clauses, Provisoos, Payments Conditions, and Agreements whatsoever, which on his and their parts and behalfs, are, or ought to be observed, performed, accomplished, paid and kept, comprised and mentioned in one pair of Indentures, bearing even date with these presents, made or expressed to be made, between the said

The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged. 23

said Arthur Butler of the one part, and the above-named Christopher Downs of the other part; and that in and by all things according to the contents, purposes, true intent and meaning of the same Indentures, without fraud or covin, Then this present Obligation to be void and of none effect, or else to be and remain in full force and virtue.

Note, If to perform the Covenants in an Indenture Tripartite, or Quadripartite, then it must be expressed in the Condition thus; to wit, to perform the Covenants comprised and mentioned in certain Indentures tripartite, or quadripartite, bearing even date with these presents, made between A. B. of the first part, C. D. of the second part, and E. F. of the third part, and that in and by all things, &c. as before is expressed.

A General Release from Two to Two

BE it known unto all Men by these presents, That we John Make-Peace of London, Gent. and Henry-Wood-be-good of London, Gent. have, and either of us hath remised, released, and for ever quit-claimed, and by these presents do, and either of us, doth for us, and either of us, our, or either of our Heirs, Executors, and Administrators, remise, release, and for ever quit-claim unto John Higdon of London Esq; and Nicholas Longman of London, Gent, their Executors, Administrators, and Assigns, and every of them, all and all manner of Accounts, Actions, Suits, Debts, Bills, Bonds, Accounts, Reckonings, Judgments, Executions, Trespasses, Controversies, Damages and Demands whatsoever, both in Law and Equity, which against the said John Higdon and Nicholas Longman, even we or either of us have had, now have, or which our Heirs, Executors or Administrators hereafter shall or may have, claim, challenge or demand, for any matter, cause or thing whatsoever, from the beginning of the world, until the day of the date of these presents: In witness whereof, &c.

A General Release from One to One.

KNow all Men by these Presents, That I Laurence Lovell of Munsham, in the County of Kent, Gentleman, have remised, released, and for ever quit-claimed, and by these presents do for me, my Heirs, Executors, and Administrators, remise, release, and for ever quit-claim unto John Hoar of London, Gentleman, his Heirs, Executors, and Administrators, all and all manner of Actions, Cause, and Causes of Actions, Suits, Bills, Bonds, writings, Obligatory, Debts Dues, Duties, Accounts, Summe and Summes of Money, Judgements, Executions, Extent, Quarrels, Controversies, Trespasses, Damages, and Demands whatsoever, both in Law and Equity, or otherwise howsoever; which against the said John Hoar I ever had, now have, or which I, my Heirs, Executors, and Administrators, shall or may have, claim, challenge, or demand, for or by reason or means of any matter, cause or thing, from the beginning of the world, unto the day of the date of these Presents, In witness, &c.

A Bill of Sale of Goods to be void upon payment of a sum of Money with Interest.

KNow all Men by these Presents, That I Philip Havenough of Reedy in the County of Hertford, Yeoman, for, and in consideration of the sum of Twenty pounds of lawful Money of England, to me in hand paid by Jeffery Catchpole of Longorck in the County of Hunt. Gent. whereof I do hereby acknowledge the Receipt, and my self therewith fully satisfied, Have bargained, sold and delivered, and by these presents, in plain and open Market, according to due form of Law, do bargain, sell and deliver unto the said Jeffery Catchpole, one silver Basin weighing twelve Ounces, six silver Spoon, weighing one Ounce apiece, and two Feather-

ther-beds, with Bed-steads, Bolsters and Pillows, &c. To have and to hold the said bargained Premises, unto the said *Jeffery Catchpole*, his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, to the only proper use and behoof of the said *Jeffery Catchpole*, his Executors, Administrators, and Assigns for ever. And I the said *Philip Have-enough*, for my self, my Executors and Administrators, the said bargained Premises, unto the said *Jeffery Catchpole*, his Executors, Administrators and Assigns against all persons, shall and will warrant and for ever defend by these Presents: Provided nevertheless, That if I, the said *Philip Have-enough*, my Executors, Administrators or Assigns, or any of us, do, and shall well and truly pay, or cause to be paid unto the said *Jeffery Catchpole*, his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, the sum of twenty one pounds and four shillings of lawful Money of England, on the ninth day of May, which will be in the year of our Lord 662, for redemption of the said bargained premises: Then this present Bill of Sale to be void, or else to remain in full force. *In witness whereof*, I have hereunto set my Hand and Seal the seventh day of May, *Anna Dominii* 1662, and in the Reign of our Sovereign Lord King *Charles the Second*, of England, &c.

A single Bill without any Penalty.

BE it known unto all Men by these presents, That I *A. B.* of *C.* in the County of *D. Gent.* do owe and am indebted unto *E. F.* of *G.* in the County of *Hunt. Gent.* the sum of twenty pounds of lawfull Money of England, to be paid unto the said *E. F.* his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, at or upon the first day of *June* next ensuing the date hereof, *In witness, &c.*

A single

A single Penal Bill.

BE it know unto all Men by these presents, That I *Alexander Fish* of *Henslow*, in the County of *Tork*, Gent. do owe and am indebted unto *Robert Heringrose* of *London*, Cordwainer, the sum of ten Pounds of lawfull money of *England* to be paid to the said *Robert Heringrose*, his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, at or upon the ninth day of *September*, next ensuing the date hereof, to which payment well and truly to be made, I bind my self, my Heirs, Executors and Administrators, to the said *Robert Heringrose*, his Executors and Assigns, in the penalty of twenty pounds of like money, firmly by these presents. *In witness, &c.*

A Condition to stand by the Award of Arbitrators, with an Umpire certain nominated.

The Condition of this Obligation is such, That if the above-bounded *Anthony Bartlet*, his Heirs, Executors and Administrators, and every of them, do and shall for his and their parts and behalf, stand to, abide, observe, and in and by all things, well and truly perform and accomplish the Award, Arbitrament, Order, Determination, final end and Judgement of *Christopher Dodswell* of *London* Merchant, and *Edward Fairclough* of *Westminster* Gent. Arbitrators indifferently chosen, elected and named, as well on the Part and behalf of the said *Anthony Bartlet*, as on the part and behalf of the above-named *Solomon Crofts* to award arbitrate, order, judge, determine, final end to mak of, for, upon, and concerning all and all manner of actions, and causes of actions, suits, debts, strifes, accounts, reckonings, sum and sums of Money, Trespasses, Variances, Quarrels, Bonds, Specialties, Matters and Demands whatsoever, had, made, moved, risen or depending, having been, or now being between the said parties, so always as the said Award, Arbitrament,

ment, order, determination, final end and judgment of the said Arbitrator, for or upon the premises, be made and given up in Writing indented under their hands and seals, ready to be delivered to the said Parties, on, or before the twenty fourth of *June* next ensuing the date above written: and if the said arbitrament, of and upon the premises, on, before the said twenty fourth day of *June*; If then the said *Anthony Bartlet*, his Executors, Administrators, and Assigns and every of them do, and shall stand to, abide, observe, perform, and keep the award, umpirage, final end and Judgment of *George Hide* of *London*, Esq; Umpire, indifferently chosen betwixt the said parties, for the ending and composing the differences aforesaid: so as the said Umpire do make and give up his said award, umpirage, and determination, by writing indented, under his hand and Seal, ready to be delivered to the said parties, on or before the tenth day of *June*, next ensuing the date above written, without fraud or covin: Then this obligation to be void and of none effect, or else to stand and remain in full force and virtue.

A Deed of Gift

TO all Christian People to whom these presents shall come; *I. A. B.* for &c. Gent. send greeting in our Lord God everlasting: *Know ye*, That I the said *A. B.* for the love and affection that I the said *A. B.* do bear unto *C. D.* Son of *I. D.* of, &c. Inn-keeper, I the said *A. B.* being in perfect memory, have given, granted and confirmed; and by this my present writing, do fully, freely and absolutely give, grant and confirm unto the said *C. D.* all and singular my Goods, Chattels, Personal Estate whatsoever, Utensils, Household-stuff, Implements and all things whatsoever, of what nature, kind or property sover the same be, or can be found within the Realm of *England*: To have, hold, levy, use, dispose of, take, and enjoy all my said Goods, Chattels, Leases, personal Estate, Household stuff and Implements;
and

28 *The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.*

and all order the Premises aforesaid, unto the said C. D. his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, from henceforth for ever without any manner of claim, challenge, or demand whatever, of or by any person or persons whatsoever. And I the said A. B. all and singular the said Goods, Chattels, Leases, Implements, and things whatsoever, and all other the premises, unto the said C. D. his Executors, Administrators, and Assigns, against all People, shall and will warrant and for ever defend by these presents: of all and every which said Goods, Chattels, Leases and Premises, I the said A. B. have put the said C. D. in full and peaceable Possession, by the Gift and Delivery of one silver Salt, which to the said C. D. the day of the date of these presents, I have given and delivered, in the Name of Possession and Seisin of all and singular the said premises, *In witness, &c.*

Sealed and delivered, and quiet Possession and Seisin given and delivered by the said silver Salt, parcel of the said premises, according to the effect of this present writing in the presence of

A Letter of Attorney to receive a sum of Money very usual.

To all Christain People to whom these presents shall come:
 I A. B. of, &c. Gent. send greetings; Know ye, That I the said A. B. for sufficient causes, and valuable considerations me hereunto especially moving, have made, ordained, constituted, and in my stead and place put and deputed, and by these presents do make, ordain, constitute, and in my stead and place put and depute C. D. of, &c. Gent. my true and lawful Attorney irrevocable, for me, and in my Name, and to my use, to ask demand, sue for, recover and receive of I. E. &c. Gent. all such sum and sums of Money, Debts and Demands whatsoever, which now are due and belonging unto me the said A. B. by and from the said I. E. and to have, use, and take all lawfull way, and means in my, Name,

Name, or otherwise for recovery thereof; by Attachment Arrest, Distress, Re-entry or otherwise; and to compound and agree for the same, and acquittances, or other sufficient discharges for the same, for me, and in my Name, to make, seal and deliver, and to do all other acts and things whatsoever concerning the premisses, as fully in every respect, as I my self might or could do, if I were personally present; and Attorneys one or more under him, for the purposes aforesaid, to make, and again at his pleasure to revoke. And I the said A. B. do hereby ratifie and confirm whatsoever my said Attorney shall lawfully do, or cause to be done in my Name, or otherwise by force of these presents; In witness, &c.

A Warrant of Attorney to confess a Judgment in the Kings-Bench.

TO T. W. A. W. T. I and H. G. Gentlemen, Attorneys of his Majesties Court of *Kings-Bench* at *Westminster*, or to any one of them, or any other Attorney of the same, These are to desire and authorise you, or any of you, to appear for me *Arnold Briggs* of *London*, Gentleman, in the said Court at the Suit of *Walter Hughes*, of *Grays-Inn*, in the County of *Middlesex* Esquire, in *Easter Term* now next ensuing, and confess a Judgment against me unto him, for the sum of six hundred pounds Debt, besides costs of Suit by *Non sum informatus*, *nil dicit*, or otherwise; and for your or any of your so doing, this shall be your sufficient Warrant, Witness my Hand and Seal, this 24th day of *March*, *An. Dom. 1661.* and in the 24th Year of the Reign of our now Sovereign Lord King *Charles the Second*, of *England*, &c.

Note, You may after the Direction afore-mentioned add this following, and it is a Warrant in the Common-Bench.

To P. G. T. M. T. A. and H. I. Gentlemen, Attorneys of his Majesties Court of *Common-Bench* at *Westminster*; or any one of them, or any other Attorney of the same Court.

A war-

A Warrant of Attorney to acknowledge Satisfaction upon Record, for a Judgment recorded formerly.

To T. W. A. W. T. I and H. G. Gentlemen,
Attorneys in His Majesties Court of Kings-
Bench at Westminster ; or to any one of
them, or to any other Attorney of the same
Court.

WHEREAS I Walter Hughes of Grayes Inn in the Coun-
ty of Middlesex Esquire in Easter Term now last
past, did obtain and recover a Judgement in the said Court
of Kings-Bench, against Arnold Briggs of London Gent. for six
hundred pounds Debt, and thirty shillings for Damages or
Costs of Suit, as by the Records thereof remaining in the
said Court, more at large may appear; of, and for which
said Judgment, and the Debt and Damages thereby recover-
ed, I the said Walter Hughes do hereby acknowledge my self
to be fully satisfied and contented. These are therefore to
intreat and authorise you, or any of you, to acknowledge
satisfaction upon Record in the said Court, of, and for the
said Judgment, and the said Debt and Damages thereby re-
covered: And this my writing shall be you or any of your
sufficient Warrant and Discharge in this behalf: In witness
whereof, I the said Walter Hughes have hereunto set my hand
and seal, this four and twentieth day of May Anno Domini
1662. and the Fourteenth year of the Reign of our Sovereign
Lord Charles the Second, of England, &c.

*This Warrant altering the Style of the Court, will serve to ac-
knowledge satisfaction in the Common-Bench at West-
minster.*

A Release of Errors upon a Judgment in the
Common-Bench.

K Now all Men by these presents, That I Arnold Briggs of London, Gentleman, have remised, released, and for ever quit-claimed, and by these presents do remise, release, and for ever quit-claim unto Walter Hughs of Grayes Inn in the County of Middlesex, Esq; his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, all and all manner of Error and Errors, Cause and Causes of Errors, Misentries, Mistakes, and Jeofails whatsoever, which is or hath happened in the Record of Proceedings of one Judgement for six hundred pounds Debt, and thirty shillings for Damages or Costs of Suit, which is obtained and gotten against me the said Arnold Briggs, at the Suit of the said Walter Hughs, in His Majesties Court of Common-Bench at Westminster in Easter Term now last past, or for, or by reason of the not suing out, or filing an Original Writ, or the filing a warrant or Warrants of Attorney, or other fault in any of the Entries or Proceedings thereupon, or relating thereunto: In witness whereof, I have hereunto set my Hand and Seal, the four and twentieth day of May, Anno Domini 1662. and in the fourteenth Year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord King CHARLES the second, of England, &c.

A Release of Errors upon Judgment in the Kings-
Bench.

K Now all Men by these presents; That I William Goodman of Tilmantston in the County of Kent, Gentleman, do by this presents writing, for me, my Heirs, Executors and Administrators, remise, release, and for ever quit claim unto Thomas Crofts of Kingwould in the County of Kent, Yeoman, and all and all manner of Error and Errors, and Misprision of Error and Errors, which are or may be in or
Judge.

32 *The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.*

Judgment remaining upon Record in his Majesties Court of Kings-Bench at Westminster, against the said *William Goodman*, at the Suit of the said *Thomas Crofts*, for one hundred pounds Debt, and two pounds seventeen shillings three pence Charges, or thereabouts; or in any the Premisses or Proceedings of the said Judgment or Suit. *In witness whereof* I have herunto set my Hand and Seal the eight and twentieth day of *May*, Anno Domini 1662. and in the fourteenth Year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord King *Charles* the Second, &c.

A Letter of Attorney to receive Money due upon a Bond.

K Now all Men by these presents, That I *Robert Belsey* of *Colchester*, in the County of *Essex*, Gent. have assigned and ordained, and made, and in my stead and place by these Presents, put and constituted my trusty and well beloved Friend *John Edmonds* of *London*, Gent. my true and lawfull Attorney for me, and in my stead and name, and to the use and behoof of him the said *John Edmonds*, to ask, recover, receive of *John Cole* of *Highbury*, in the County of *Middlesex*. Gent. *Thomas Lee*, and *John Plodwel* of *Hammer-smith*, in the same County Esquires, the sum of five hundred pounds, due unto me for non-payment of two hundred and fifty pounds of like Money, on the 28th day of *May*, 1662 last past, before the date of these presents, as by one Obligation, with Condition there-under written, bearing date the twelfth day of *May* 1661. in the Thirteenth Year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord King *Charles* the Second, &c. more plainly appeareth: Giving, and by these presents granting unto my said Attorney, my full power and lawfull authority in the premisses, to do, say, perform, and finish for me and in my name, as aforesaid, all and every such act and acts, thing and things, device and devices in the Law whatsoever, for the recovery of all the Debts aforesaid, as fully largely, and amply in every respect, as I my self might

The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged. 33

might or could do, if I were personally present; and upon the Receipt thereof, Acquittances or other Discharges for me and in my name, to make, seal, and deliver, ratifying, allowing, holding firm and stable, all and whatsoever my said Attorney shall lawfully do, or cause to be done, in or about the Execution of the Premises, by virtue of these premises. In witness, &c.

A Warrant for an Attorney to appear, &c.

To R. A D. E. Attorneys of the Court of Common-Bench at Westminster, or any of them.

These are to Authorise you, and I do hereby desire you, or either of you, to appear for me, I. S. in the said Court, at the Suit of M. N. in an Action of, &c. to imparle unto the said Action, and afterwards to plead, &c. and for your so doing, this shall be your sufficient warrant. Witness my Hand and Seal, this day of 1662

A Warrant for an Attorney to appear, &c.

To A. B. C. D. Attorneys of the Court of Kings-Bench at Westminster, or any of them.

These are to Authorise you, and I do hereby desire you, or either of you, to appear for me, I. S. in the said Court at the Suit of M. N. in an Action of, &c. to imparle unto the said Action, and afterwards to plead, &c. and for your so doing, this shall be your sufficient warrant. Witness my Hand and Seal, this day of 1662

*A Warrant to confess a Judgment upon a Bond,
if the Money be not paid on the day.*

To E. C. and A. G. or to any other Attorney of His Majesties Court of Kings Bench at Westminster.

These are to Warrant and Authorize you, or either of you, to appear for me William Pilken at Ross, in the County of Bucks, Esq; at the Suit of Peter Butler, in the County of Berks, Baronet, and to receive a Declaration in an Action of Debt for one thousand pounds, as of Michaelmas Term last past, and to confess Judgment by (Non sum informatus, nihil dicit) or otherwise at your discretion, and for your so doing, this shall be your sufficient Warrant in that behalf. In witness whereof, I have hereunto set my Hand and Seal this 16th. of April, Anno Dom. 1662. and in the Fourteenth year of the Reign of our Sovereign Charles the Second, King of England, Scotland, France and Ireland, Defender, &c.

A Letter of Attorney to receive Money due upon several Bonds, allowing the Attorney reasonable charges out of the Money which he shall receive, to satisfy himself of such Moneys as are due to him from him which makes this Letter.

To all men to whom these Presents shall come, W. R. of Tattersel in the County of Lincoln, Yeoman, sendeth greeting. Know ye, That I the said W. R. for divers good, sufficient, and reasonable causes and conditions, me hereunto moving; but especially for and in respect of certain several sums of Money heretofore to be paid by C. H. of T. in the

the said County of *Lincoln*, Gent. have authorized, constituted, nominated, made and ordained, and by these Presents do authorize, constitute, nominate, make, ordain, and in my place put the said *C. H.* my true, faithful, lawfull, undoubted and irrevocable Attorney, from henceforth, for me and in my name to ask, receive, gather, and take all such sum and sums of money as are already due, or hereafter shall or may become due unto the said *W.* from any person or persons herein hereafter mentioned and expressed; as also all such sum and sums of money as were due unto *E.* my now Wife in her Widow-hood, or hereafter may, or shall be due unto her, by any person or persons whatsoever, and herein hereafter mentioned and expressed, by virtue of any Bill, Bond, or any other writing or way whatsoever; that is to say, To ask, gather, receive, and take of *A. B.* of *C.* in the County of *E.* Yeoman, the sum of ten pounds of lawful *English* Money, due unto me by virtue of one Bond or writing obligatory, from the said *A. B.* to me the said *W. R.* dated the last day of *June* last past, before the date hereof, as in and by the Condition of the said Obligation, Reference being thereunto had, more Plainly and at large it doth and may appear: and also forty shillings of lawful *English* Money, from &c. (Then name every particular Sum, and set them down according to their several Names, Sums, and Dates as they are, and insert these Covenants following, as in and by the several Conditions of the said Bonds, whereunto Relation being had, more plainly and at large it doth and may appear.) For the recovery of all which said several sums of Money which shall arise, or grow due unto me the said *W. R.* by virtue of any or either the said Bonds yet arrear, due and unpaid, I do by these Presents give full Power and Authority unto the said *C. H.* for me, and in my name, and to my use, as aforesaid, to receive; and upon Non payment of them, or any of them, to bring, sue, and prosecute for me, and in my Name, all and all manner of Actions whatsoever, as well real as personal, and the same to prosecute and follow by Suit, Arrest, Imprisonment, Judgment, Condemnation, Execution or otherwise: And one Attorney or more for the doing of the

D 2

Premises.

36 *The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.*

premises, to make, and the same at will and Pleasure to revoke. and new in his or their place to be put, in as large and ample manner as I might do, if the same were by me in proper person done commenced, sued, or taken, to the only benefit and behoof of me the said W. R. allowing to the said C. out of the said sum or sums of Money so by him received, his reasonable, lawful, and necessary expences and charges laid out, or disbursed in hand, or otherwise, in or about the recovery, getting and procuring of the said sums of Money, or any of them with allowance and payment of all such reckonings sum and sums of Money as are due to him the said C. by me the said W. as shall or may appear upon any reckoning, Bill, Bond, or otherwise under my Hand and Seal or by sufficient Witness. And I do by these presents covenant, promise, and grant, to and with the said C. his Executors, &c. That I, my Heirs and Assigns shall and will at all times hereafter, ratifie, confirm, and allow whatsoever my said Attorney shall do, or cause to be done, in or about the Premises. *In witness whereof, &c.*

A General Letter of Attorney, to let, set, dispose, &c.

TO all Christian People to whom this present writing shall come, I *James Rich*, of, &c. send Greeting: Know ye, That I the said J. R. for divers good Causes and Considerations me hereunto especially moving, have made, ordained, constituted, and in my stead and place put and deputed, and by these presents do make, ordain, constitute, and in my stead and place, put and depute my loving Friends, R. C. of &c. F. G. of, &c. to be my true and lawful Attorney and Attorneys irrevocable, for me, and in my name, and to my own proper use and behoof, to ask, demand and require, sue for, recover, and receive all such Debts, Duties, Sum and Sums of Money, Rent, proper Rents and Arrearages of Rent and Rents, yearly Payments, Merchandizes, Goods, Chattels, Legacies, Mony due or to be due upon my Bill or Bills of Exchange, or otherwise, and all other demands
what-

whatsoever, which now are, or hereafter shall be due, payable, or any way belonging unto me, by, or from any person or persons, or Bodies Corporate or Politick whatsoever or howsoever: and for default of payment of any Rent or Rents, or Arrearag. of Rent or Rents, which now is, or hereafter shall be due unto me, to enter into all or any of my Messuages, Lands, Tenements, Hereditaments, or any of them, or any part thereof, and to distrain for the same Rent or Rents, and Arrearages of Rent or Rents, and for default of payment thereof, to enter in the name of the whole and possession thereof to take and to make, seal and deliver in my name, any Lease or Leases of Ejectment thereupon, for any term or number of years as in such Cases is usual, and to take and use all lawful wayes or means for recovery of the Premises: And to pay any sum or sums of Money: and to contract for, let, set, bargain and sell all or any of my Messuages, Lands, Tenements, or Hereditaments, Goods, Chattels, or Estates whatsoever, for any term or number of years or otherwise, as he shall think fit, and to sue, implead, and make answer, prosecute and defend in any Courts or Courts of law or Equity, and before any Judges or Justices, or other person or persons in any Suir, Action, Matter or Cause with me, for me, or against me, as the Cause shall require, and to deal and intermeddle in any Action, Suits, Affairs and Businesses any way touching or concerning me, as my Agent or Factor, or otherwise, giving and by these Presents granting my said Attorneys, my full and whole Power and lawful Authority in the Execution and performance of all and singular the Premises, and to make any Composition or agreement for and concerning the Premises, to make, seal, and deliver, or otherwise execute any Acquittance or Acquitrances, or other sufficient discharges or releases concerning the Premises, or any part thereof, for me and in my name, or otherwise, as the Cause shall require, and Attorneys one or more for the purpose aforesaid, or any of them under them to make, and again at their pleasure to revoke, and generally to do, accomplish, determining and execute all and every such further, and other law-

38 *The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.*

full and reasonable aſſand acts, thing and things, device and devices whatſoever, which in or about the Premises ſhal be unto my ſaid Attorneys thought fit to be done, as fully and amply in every reſpect, as I my ſelf might or could do, if I my ſelf were perſonally preſent, ratifying and allowing for firm and effectual all that and whatſoever my ſaid Attorneys ſhall lawfully do, or cauſe to be done in my Name, or otherwiſe by force hereof; *In witneſs &c.*

A Charter-party of an Affraightment.

I*n the Name of God, Amen.* This Charter-party of Affraightment, indented, made, and agreed upon the *8th of Aug. Dom 1663.* And in the fifteenth year of the Reign of, *&c.* Between *James Wakefield of Deal in the County of Kent,* Mariner-part, Owner of the good Barque or Veſſel called the, *&c.* of the Portage or Burden of forty Tuns, or thereabouts, now riding at Anchor in the River of *Thames* without the Port of *London,* and Maſter (under God) of the ſaid Barque or Veſſel for her now intended Voyage on the one part, and *Thomas Chapman of London* Merchant of the other part, *witneſſeth,* That the ſaid Party, Owner and Maſter for and on the behalf of himſelf, and the reſt of the Owners of the ſaid Barque or Veſſel hath granted and let to fraught the ſaid Barque or Veſſel unto the ſaid Merchant; and the ſaid Merchant hath hired the ſaid Barque or Veſſel, for a Voyage with her to be made, in manner and form following; *That is to ſay,* The ſaid *I. W.* for himſelf, his Executors and Adminiſtrators, doth covenant, promiſe and grant, to and with the ſaid *T. C.* his Executors and Adminiſtrators by theſe Preſents, That the ſaid Barque or Veſſel, with the firſt Wind and Weather, that God ſhall ſend after the 10th day of this inſtant *January,* ſhall depart from the ſaid Port of *London,* with ſuch lawful Goods and Merchandizes as ſhall pleaſe the ſaid *Thomas Chapman* or his Aſſigns, in the meantime, to lade aboard her; and that it ſhall be lawful to, and for the ſaid *T. C.* his Factor, and Aſſigns,

Assigns in the mean time to lade aboard her, all such lawful Goods and Merchandizes as he or they shall think fit; which she may reasonably carry and stow over and above her Vitals, Tackle, and Apparel: And that the said Barque or Vessel shall, by Gods Grace, directly as Wind and Weather will serve, sail unto the Port or Harbor of *Dublin* in *Ireland*; and there deliver unto the said *T. Chapman*, his Executors, Administrators, Factors, or Assigns, all such Goods and Merchandizes as shall be laden aboard of her by the said *T.C.* his Executors, Administrators, Factors or Assigns, dry and well conditioned, danger of the Sea, Fire, Enemies, and Imbargo of Princes only excepted; and after her clearing, and right discharge of such Goods as she shall receive into her, within the said Port of *London*, shall receive into her at the Port of *Dublin* aforesaid, her full Lading, in such lawful Goods and Merchandizes, as it shall please the said *T. Chapman*, his Executors, Administrators, Factors, or Assigns to lade, or cause to be laden aboard her; and after such her full lading at *Dublin* aforesaid, shall directly sail, as wind and weather will permit, to the said Port or Harbor of the City of *London*, and there deliver unto the said *T.C.* his Executors, Administrators, Factors, or Assigns, within the space of seven working dayes hereafter mentioned, the said Goods and Merchandizes, so received into her at *Dublin* aforesaid, dry and well conditioned, and make a right discharge and end of the said Voyage, the perils of the Seas, Fire, Enemies, and Imbargo of Princes only excepted. And that the said Barque or Vessel, after her arrival at *Dublin* aforesaid, shall stay at Anchor there for her unlading and re-lading as aforesaid thirty working dayes, and shall stay at an Anchor at the said Port of *London*, after her return again and arrival here from *Dublin* aforesaid, by the space of seven working days, for the delivery of the said Goods, so to be laden aboard of her at *Dublin* aforesaid: And the said *T. C.* for himself, his Executors and Administrators, doth further Covenant, promise and grant, to and with the said *L. W.* his Executors and Administrators, and also warrant by these Presents, That the said Barque or Vessel, at her departure from the said River

40 *The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.*

of *Thames*, and during the said Voyage, shall be strong and staunch, and well and sufficiently victualled, tackled, and apparelled, and furnished with Masts, Sails, Sail yard, Anchors, Cables, Ropes, Cords, Tackle, Apparel, Boat and all other Furniture whatsoever, requisite and needful for such a Barque or Vessel for such a Voyage; together with an able Master, and three sufficient able Sea-men; and two Boys which shall be ready at all times, upon every request, with the Cocker-boat of the said Ship, to serve the said T. C. his Executors Administrators, Factors and Assigns to and from Land, during the said Voyage: and the said T. C. for himself, his Executors and Administrators, doth Covenant and grant to and with the said J. W. his Executors and Administrators, not only to unlade, relade, and dispatch away the said Barque or Vessel, at or from *Dublin* to *London* aforesaid, within the time and times before, therefore limited and agreed upon: But also for the freight or hire of the said Barque or Vessel, for all the said Voyag, viz. From *London* to *Dublin*, and from thence back to *London*, well and truly to pay, or cause to be paid unto the said J. Oakfield his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, the sum of 120*l* sterling, in manner and form following; (that is to say) 30*l*. thereof at the said Port of *Dublin*, within twenty dayes next after the arrival of the said Barque or Vessel, and the delivery of the said Goods well conditioned, at *Dublin*, as aforesaid, and 60*l*. more, residue of the said 120*l*. at *London* aforesaid within seven dayes after the return again and arrival of the said Barque or Vessel from *Dublin* to *London*, and the delivery of the said Goods so to be received into her at *Dublin* aforesaid, unto the said T. C. Merchant, his Executors, Administrators, Factors or Assigns at *London* aforesaid, well conditioned, as aforesaid; together with Avarage and Primage, and petty lo-gunnage, according to the use and custome of Merchants in such cause used; and shall and will then also give unto the said J. W. his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, twenty shillings sterling for his care and pains to be taken in the premises, during the said Voyage, over and above the said 120*l*. And the said J. C. for himself, his
Executors

The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged. 41

Executors and Administrators, doth covenant and grant to and with the said J. W. his Executors and Administrators, by these Presents; that in case the said Barque or Vessel shall through the default of the said J. W. his Factors or Assigns, stay for her unlading or re-lading at *Dublin* aforesaid, or for her lading at *London* aforesaid, before her departure from thence; or for her unlading at *London* aforesaid, after her return and arrival from *Dublin* aforesaid, to *London* as aforesaid, after the several dayes theretore above limited: that then the said T. C. his Executors or Administrators, shall and will pay or cause to be paid unto the said J. W. his Executors or Administrators, the sum of thirty shillings, for every working day that the said Barque or Vessel shall either stay at *Dublin* aforesaid for her unlading and re-lading, or at *London* aforesaid, for her lading or unlading, after the dayes above limited and agreed upon: and to the performance of all and singular the Covenants, Grants, Articles and Agreements above-mentioned, which on the part and behalf of the said J. W. his Executors or Administrators, are to be performed in all things as above said, the said J. W. bindeth himself, his Executors or Administrators, and especially the Barque or Vessel aforesaid with her Freight, unto the said T. C. his Executors and administrators in the sum or penalty of 200*l.* of lawful money of *England*, well and truly to be paid by these presents, and likewise for the performance of all and singular the Covenants, Grants, Articles, Payment, and Agreement above specified, which on the part and behalf of the said T. C. his Executors, and Administrators are and ought to be performed in all things as is above recited, the said T. C. bindeth himself his Executors and Administrators, and Goods unto the said J. W. his Executors and Administrators, in the sum or penalty of 200*l.* of like Money of *England*. well and truly to be paid by these presents; *In witness whereof*, the parties first above-named to these Charter-parties indented interchangeably have set their Hands and Seals, the days and year first above-written.

*Articles of Agreement for enjoyment of a quiet Lease
as Tenents in Common.*

ARTICLES of Agreement, indented, made and agreed upon the, &c. Between *W. S.* of &c. and *S. V.* of &c. in manner and form following; *That is to say*, First, Whereas *H. A.* of &c. being heretofore seised in Fee, of and in all that &c. And being so seised by this Indenture of Lease bearing date the, &c. for the considerations therein mentioned, did demise, grant, and to farm let, unto one *A. B.* of, &c. the said Messuage, &c. for the term of &c. at and for the yearly Rent of, &c. Payable as in the recited Indenture of Lease is mentioned, as by the said Indenture, relation being thereunto had, more at large may and doth appear; which said Indenture of Lease, and the Interest, Estate and term of years of the said *A. B.* of, in and to the said pieces or parcels, &c. and Premises thereby demised, the said *W. S.* and *S. V.* by several Indentures of Assignment, now joyntly have and are thereof possessed. *Now this Indenture witnesseth*, That the intent, purpose, and true meaning of the parties to these presents, is; and it is hereby declared between them, That no advantage or benefit shall be had or taken by the said *W. S.* and *S. V.* by means or reason of survivorship of either of them, for or concerning the Interest of the said Lease or Term of years, and Interest respectively granted by and from the said *H. A.* unto the said *A. B.* as aforesaid: But that either of the said parties, his and their Executors and Administrators shall and may have, and take the equal benefit and profit arising and coming of the said piece and parcel of Land yearly and every year, during the continuance of the said term to the said *A. B.* granted as aforesaid, in such and the like manner, as if they were Tenants in Common. And it is therefore mutually Covenanted, granted, concluded and agreed by and between the said parties to these presents, and each of them the said parties to these presents, for his own part severally for himself, his execut. & administrators doth covenant and

and grant to and with either of them his Executors and Administrators respectively, by these presents; That he, his Executors or Administrators, shall and will at any time hereafter during the said term of years, by the said Indenture of Lease, made from the said *H. Atkins*, grant, pay, and discharge one Moiety of the Rents and Charges, to grow due or payable, for or by reason thereof; and shall do or cause to be done, any manner of Act or acts, or assent unto any Act or thing whatsoever which shall or any way may forfeit the said Lease, or the Terms, Interests or Estates of the parties to these presents, of or in the said pieces or parcels of ground and Premises thereby demised, or mentioned to be demised, or any part thereof; but that the Executors, Administrators or Assigns, of such of the parties to these presents, which shall first die, shall be permitted and allowed to take and enjoy the moiety, or one half of the said Lease and premises, thereby demised, and the Rents and Profits thereof in like manner, as if he so dying had lived together with the survivors of them according to the true intent of these presents, without any manner of let, interruption, molestation, eviction, or expulsion of the survivor of them, his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, or any of them, and that the survivor of the said parties to these presents, shall and will at the reasonable request, costs and charges of the Executors or Administrators of him or them that shall first happen to die by sufficient conveyance and assurance in the Law, grant and assign the one moiety of the Premises to the Executors or Administrators of him so first dying, clear of all incumbrances done by him: Also whereas by the mutual consent and agreement of the said *W. S.* and *S. V.* the said *W. S.* hath the custody and keeping of the said Indenture of Lease, and Indentures of Assignment, the said *W. S.* doth now covenant, promise, and grant for him, his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, and every of them, to and with the said *S. V.* his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, and every of them by these Presents; that he, the said *W. S.* his Executors Administrators, at all time and times hereafter, after reasonable warning to him or them to be given, and request there

44 *The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.*

therefore to him or them to be made by the the said S. V. his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, at the equal costs and charges of them, the said W. S. and S. V. their Executors or Administrators, shall and well deliver unto the said S. V. his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, true Copies of the said Indenture of Lease, and Indenture of Assignment: And at all and every time and times hereafter, and from time to time, upon reasonable warning to be given, and request to be made, as aforesaid, shall and will bring and shew forth the said Indenture of Lease, and Indentures of Assignment, in all and every Court and Courts; and unto and before all and every such Judge or Judges, or other person or persons, as by the said S. V. his Executors, Administrator, or Assigns, be shall reasonably required, for the better maintenance, shewing forth, and approving of the Interest, Estate, Right, Title, and Term of years, of them the said W. S. and S. V. their Executors, Administrators and Assigns, in and to the said Indenture of Lease, and of, in, and to the said piece or parcel of Land and Premises, as any needful occasion shall be or require, during the rest and residue which is now to come and unexpired of the aforesaid term of years, in and by the said Indenture of Lease granted; as also as occasion shall serve or require, upon the request and warning, as aforesaid, shall and will produce and shew forth in all Court or Courts and before any person or persons, the Counter-part of the Indenture of Lease made by the said A. B. to the said A. D, and that from time to time, during the continuance of the said Lease
In witness, &c.

An Umpirage.

TO all Christian People, to whom this present Writing shall come, I R. C. Citizen and Stationer of London umpire indifferently chose by F. W. &c. and T. C. of, &c. having deliberately heard and understand the Grief and Allegations, and Proofs of both the said Parties; and willingly as much as in me lieth, to set the said Parties at unity and good accord; do by these Presents arbitrate, award, order, deem, decree, and judge, That the said F. W. his Executors, and Assigns, shall well and truly pay, or cause to be paid unto the said T. C. his Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, at or in the, &c. the full sum of, &c. of lawfull Money of -England, on the tenth day of, &c. next ensuing the, &c. And that upon payment thereof, either of the said F. W. and T. C. shall Seal, subscribe, and as his severall Act and Deed deliver unto the other of them a general Release in writing, of all Matters, Actions, Suits, Cause of Actions, Bonds, Bills, Covenants, Controversies and Demands whatsoever, which either of them bath, may, might or in any wise ought to have, of and against the other of them, by reason aforesaid, or means of any matters, cause or thing whatsoever, from the beginning of the World, untill the 30th day of June now last past, and in the Fifteenth Year of, &c. In witness, &c.

An Acquittance for the Redemption of Lands Mortgaged.

BE it known unto all men by these presents, That I A. B. of
 &c. Gent. have received, and have this present day, at the
 now dwelling House of John Williams at the Star in Fleet-street
 London, between the hour of, &c. of B. C. of L. in the County
 of K. Yeoman, 30l. for the Redemption and full satisfaction of all
 and singular those Lands and Tenements, with the Appurtenances,
 in the Parish of, &c. in the said County called; &c. contained
 and specified in one pair of Indentures of Covenant, bearing date
 the, &c. in the fiftenth year, &c. made between the said, B. C.
 of the one part, and me the said A. B. of the other part, of; for
 and concerning the Bargain and Sail of all and singular the said
 Lands and Tenements, conditionally, as by the same Indentures
 more at large may appear; of which 30 l. in full payment as is
 above recited, I the said A. B. acknowledge myself well and
 truly contented, satisfied, and paid thereof; and of every parcel
 thereof, I clearly acquit and discharge the said B. C. his Heirs
 and Executors by these Presents. In Witness, &c.

An Acquittance for Rent

December 30. 1663.

REceived then of A. B. of &c. for his years Rent due at
 the Nativity of our Blessed Lord and Saviour Christ Je-
 sus, last past, the full and just sum of 40 l. for Houses and Lands
 in the County of, &c. the Day and Year above witten. By me,

An Acquittance for a Legacy.

BE it know unto all Men by these presents, That we A. B. and C. my wife, Daughter, &c. have received and had, the day of the making hereof of C. W. and W. C. Executors of the last will and Testament of T. D. 20l. of, &c. in full payment of 20l. pound given and bequeathed by the said T. D. in his said Testament, of which the said Sum of 20l. in full payment and satisfaction of all Bequests and Legacies to us given in the said Testament, we acknowledge our selves fully satisfied, contented, and paid: In Witness, &c.

A Acquittance for Money received to pay another.

THis Bill witnesseth, That I A. B. of, &c. have received and had on the day of the making hereof, of C. D. of, &c. in the, &c. Yeoman, by the hands of, &c. the Sum of, &c. to be paid and disbursed by me the said A. B. for the said C. D. to be paid and disbursed in such sort and manner, as the said C. D. hath appointed, In Witness, &c.

THe Condition, &c. That whereas in and by one Indenture, bearing date, &c. made or mentioned to be made between the above-bounden A. B. C. D. and E. F. of the one part, and the above-named G. H. of the other part; It is mentioned, that for the Considerations therein expressed, the said A. B. C. D. and E. F. have granted, bargained, sold, and demised unto the said G. H. the Manor, &c. and other Lands, Tenements, and Hereditaments, as in the said Indenture mentioned, in the said County of, &c. for one thousand

48 *The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.*

and years from the making thereof, at a Pepper-corn Rent, and with and under the *Proviso's* Conditions and Agreements therein contained, as by the same indenture may at large appear, which Indenture is only signed, sealed and delivered by the said *A. B.* and *C. D.* and nor by the said *E. F.* Now if the said *A. B.* his Heirs, Executors, or Administrators, do procure the said *E. F.* on or before &c. to sign, seal and deliver as his Act and deed, the before recited Indenture. And do also from time to time, and at all times well and truly hold, observe, perform and keep, all and every the Covenants, Grants, Proviso's, Conditions and Agreements, which on his or their parts and behalfs, are and ought to be held, observed, performed and kept, comprised and contained in the before-recited Indenture; and that in all things according to the purport, true intent and meaning of the same Indenture; then this, &c.

A Condition that the Heir shall enter into Bond at his full age to pay another.

THE Condition, &c. That if the above-bounded *G. H.* procure *R. H.* his Son and Heir apparent, within one Month after he shall have attained the age of one and twenty years, to enter in one Obligation, together with the said *G. H.* wherein the said *G. H.* and *R. H.* shall be joyntly and severally bound unto the above-named *L. M.* in the penal sum of, &c, conditioned for the true payment of the same, &c. unto the said *L. M.* his Executors, or Assigns, on the &c. at or in, &c. And if the said *G. H.* his Heirs, Executors, Administrators or Assigns, or any of them, do well and truly pay, or cause to be paid unto the said *L. M.* his Heirs, Executors, Administrator or Assigns, the said sum of, &c. on, &c. at the place aforesaid, then, &c.

Condition

Condition that an Administrator, not present,
shall Seal a Deed.

THE Condition, &c. That whereas in and by one Indenture, bearing even date with these Presents, made between, &c. mention is made, that G. F. Administrator of the Goods and Chattels of H. P. at and by the request and appointment of the said W. G. for the consideration of the sum of, &c. therein mentioned, to be paid to the said W. G. by T. B. hath granted and assigned unto the said T. B. for the term of years, therein mentioned, the Mannor, as thereby appeareth. And whereas the said G. F. hath not yet sealed or delivered the said Indenture, and by reason of his employment, &c. it will be some time before he can be procured to seal: If therefore the said G. F. shall at any time hereafter, within the space of, &c. seal and deliver the said Indenture as his Act and Deed; or if he happen to die, or his Administration to be repealed, before such sealing and delivery of the said Indenture: If then some other Administrator of the Goods and Chattels of the said H. P. not administered by the said G. F. do and shall within the said space of, &c. well and sufficiently grant and assign to the said T. B. his Executors or Assigns, the said, &c. in manner as the same is mentioned to be assigned by the said indenture, and according to the purport and effect thereof. And if the said Assignment so sealed and delivered, shall be within the said space of, &c. delivered into the hands and custody of the said T. B. unaltered and undisturbed. And if the said T. B. his Executors and Administrators, shall in the mean time, quietly and peaceably have, hold, and enjoy, receive and take the annual Rent of the said Mannor and Premises aforesaid, without any let or interruption of or by the said G. F. and the said W. G. or either of them, or any other person or persons, claiming by or under them, or either of them, or the said H. P. deceased: then, &c.

A Covenant from an Infant, to engage him to execute a Conveyance at age.

NOW all Men, &c. That I A. B. of, &c. in pursuance of the intentions of, &c. expressed in his last will and Testament, bearing date, &c. as otherwise, do hereby promise, and engage myself to C. D. that I shall and will at any time or times, after I shall attain the age of 21 years, upon the request, and at the costs and charges of the said C. D. his Heirs, Executors or Administrator, make and execute such Conveyances and Assurances, for the setting, conveying assuring unto and upon the said C. D. his Heirs and Assigns, all that &c. whereof or wherein I have any Estate, Right, Trust, or Equity whatsoever, as by the said C. D. his Heirs or Assigns, shall be reasonably devised, or advised and required and that the same, at the time of such conveyance or assurance shall be free and clear, of and from all Estates or Incumbrances made or wittingly and willingly suffered by me the said A. B. In Witness, &c.

A Release of Personal Actions.

TO all &c. A. B. sendeth Greeting: Know ye, That the said A. B. hath remised, released, and quit-claimed, and by these presents for him, his Heirs, Executors and Administrators, and every of them, doth remise, release, and for ever quit-claim unto C. D. of &c. Heirs, Executors, and Administrators, and every of them, their and every of their Lands, Tenements, Goods and Chattels, all and all manner of personal Actions, Suits, Debts, Duties, reckonings, Accounts, Sum and Sums of Money, and demands personal whatsoever, from the beginning of the World, until the day of the date hereof. In witness, &c.

A Letter of Attorney to receive Livery and Seisin according to the Feoffment.

TO all, &c. A. B. and C. D. of, &c. send Greeting; Know ye, That the said A. B. and C. D. for divers good causes and considerations them thereunto moving, have made, constituted, and in their places put G. F. of, &c. and A. H. of, &c. and either of them jointly and severally our true and lawful Attorney and Attorneys, to enter into the Mannor of, &c. and other the Lands, Tenements, and Hereditaments, mentioned in one of the Indentures, bearing date, &c. and mentioned, to be made between R. G. and G. W. of, &c. of the one part, and us the said A. B. and C. D. of the other part, purporting a Feoffment of the said Mannor and Premises, to us and our Heirs, into any part of the said Premises and Possession and Seisin thereof, for us and to our uses, from them the said R. G. and G. W. or their Attorney or Attorneys, in that behalf, to take, receive and keep, according to the tenor, form, and effect of the said Indenture; ratifying, and by these presents confirming all, and whatsoever our said Attorneys, or either of them shall do, or cause to be done in the Premises, as fully and effectually as we could do, if we were personally present, &c. In witness, &c.

A Lease of Ejectment.

THIS Indenture, &c. Witnesseth, That the said A. B. for good considerations him thereunto moving, hath leased, &c. unto Farm-let; and by these presents doth Lease, set, and to Farm-let unto the said C. D. all that &c. To have and to so hold the said &c. unto the said C. D. his Executors Administrators, and Assigns, from the Feast of, &c. from and during the term of, &c. from thence next ensuing, fully to be

52 *The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.*

complete and ended, yielding and paying therefore yearly the Rent of one Pepper-corn at the Feast of, &c. only if the same be demanded. Provided always, That if the said *A. B.* his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, or any of them, do and shall at any time hereafter, pay or tender, or cause to be paid or tendred unto the said *C. D.* his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, or any other Person or Persons to his or their use the sum of 12 *d.* of lawful Money of England to the intent to make void this present Indenture; that then and all times from thenceforth, this present Indenture, and the Lease hereby made, shall cease, determine, and be void; any thing herein before contained to the contrary notwithstanding. *In witness, &c.*

Defeazance of a Statute, for performance of a Covenant.

THIS Indenture, &c. Between *A. B.* of the one part, and *C. D.* of the other part: Whereas in and by one Recognizance, in the nature of a Statute-staple, bearing even date with these Presents, taken and acknowledged before, &c. the said *C. D.* is and standeth bound unto the said *A. B.* in the sum of, &c. payable, as by the said Recognizance may at large appear. Now this Indenture witnesseth, That it is nevertheless covenanted, conditioned, and agreed by and between the said Parties to these presents. And the said *A. B.* for him and his Heirs, Executors and Administrators, doth covenant, conclude, and agree, to and with the said *C. D.* his Heirs and Assigns, by these Presents. That if the said *C. D.* his Heirs, Executors and Administrators, and every of them do and shall well and truly pay, perform observe, fulfill, and keep all and every the Payments, Covenants, Conditions, and Agreements, which on his and their parts and behalf, are and ought to be paid, observed, performed, fulfilled and kept, contained in one Indenture, bearing date, &c. and made, or mentioned to be made, between the said *A. B.* of the one part and the said *C. D.* of the other part; and that in all things accord-

The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged. 33

according to the true intent and meaning of the same Indenture; then, and at all times, from henceforth the said Recognizance or Statute-staple shall be void and of none effect and shall be delivered up, to be at the costs and charges of the said C. D. his Heirs and Assigns, vacated on Record. In Witness, &c.

Attornment of Tenant, to be endorsed on a Deed.

WE whose Names are here-under subscribed, being the present Tenants of the within mentioned Lands, Tenements and Hereditaments, understanding the effect of the within-written Grant thereof made unto the within named H. P. do assent and agree unto the same Grant, in every respect, as the same is within written; and do thereunto attorn, and in testimony of such Attornment, each and every of us have hereunto subscribed our Names, the day, &c.

Affidavit that a Man is seised in Fee, free from Incumbrances.

A. B. of &c. maketh Oath that he is seised of and in the Mannors, &c. contained and specified in one Indenture or Writing indented, bearing date, &c. made between &c. and thereby demised or mentioned to be demised, to the said C. D. for the term of, &c. under the Conditions and Agreements therein contained of a good and indefeasible Title and lawful Estate, to him and the Heirs of the said A. B. in Fee-simple, as he conceiveth and that the premises are called or known by the names and descriptions in the said Indenture or Demise expressed, and are of the full and clear yearly value of, &c. above all Re-prizes and free and clear of and from all manner of former Estates, Titles, Rents and Arrearages of Rents, Judgments, Recognizances, Statutes and other Incumbrances, except the Rents and Services to the Lord or Lords of the Fee, &c.

Acquittance for the consideration of Money in an Indenture, and a Release of the Estate.

TO all, &c. *A. B.* sendeth Greeting: Know ye, That the said *A.* doth hereby acknowledge to have before the sealing and delivery of these presents, had and received of and from *D. E.* of, &c. the sum of, &c. which said sum of, &c. is the same sum which in and by one Indenture, bearing date, &c. made between the said *A. B.* of the first part, and the said *D. E.* of the other part, is mentioned to be paid to the said *A. B.* and to be the consideration for the purchase of the Mannors, Lands, Tenements and Hereditaments therein mentioned to be thereby granted unto the said *D. E.* and his Heirs, of which said sum of, &c. the said *A. B.* doth hereby acknowledge himself fully satisfied, and doth thereof, and of every part and parcel thereof, acquit, release, and discharge the said *D. E.* his Heirs, Executors and Administrators, and every of them by these Presents. And further in consideration thereof, the said *A. B.* doth by these presents remise, release, and for ever quit-claim unto the said *D. E.* and his Heir, all the Estate, Right, Title, Interest, Claim and Demand whatsoever, of him the said *A. B.* of, in, and into all and singular the Mannors, Messuages, Closes, Lands, Tenements, and Hereditaments, to the said *D. E.* granted or mentioned to be granted, in and by the before-mentioned Indenture: and of, in, and to every part and parcel thereof: *In witness, &c.*

A Declaration that Money lent in one Mans
Name, is the proper Monneys of another.

This Indenture Tripartite, &c. between A. B. of the first
part, C. D. of the second part, and E. F. of the third
part. Whereas by Indenture Tripartite, bearing date, &c. made
between J. F. of the first part, the said A. B. of the second part,
and the said C. D. of the third part, It is mentioned, that the
said J. F. in consideration of 4500 l. therein mentioned to be
paid unto him by the said A. B. and C. D. hath demised, grant-
ed, bargained, and sold unto the said A. B. and C. D. all that
&c. and other Lands, Tenements and Hereditaments, in the said
Indenture mentioned, for the term of years therein mentiod, at
a Pepper-Corn Rent; redeemable nevertheless and to be redeemed
by the re-payment of the said 4500 l. with Interest in manner as
therein is expressed as by the said recited Indenture may at large
appear. Now this Indenture witnesseth, That it is declared
and acknowledged by the said parties to these presents, That
the said principal sum of 4500 l. was the proper Monies of the
said E. F. and was paid by him, and not by the said A. B. and
C. C. or either of them. And therefore it is further declared,
That the said A. B. and C. D. their Executors, Administrators
and Assigns, shall and will stand, be possessed and interested of
and in the said Mannor and premises, and all other Securities
made or given for securing of the said 4500 l. and as to and
concerning the said 4500 l. and the Interest and proceed of the
same upon Trust; and for the benefit of such person or persons, as
the said E. F. by any Writing or Writings, under his hand and
seal shall appoint: and in default thereof upon Trust and for
the benefit of the said E. F. his Executors, and Administrators:
In witness, &c.

*Release of a Ward to his Guardian, when he is
at Age.*

TO all, &c. A. B. sendeth Greeting: Know ye, That the
said A. B. for good Causes and Considerations him there-
unto moving, hath remised, released, and for ever quit-Claimed,
and by these presents doth remise, release, and for ever quit-claim,
unto T. F. his Executors and Administrators, all and all
manner of Actions, Suits, Debts, Duties, reckonings, ac-
counts, and demands whatsoever, which be the said A. B. now
hath, or at any time hereafter (shall or may have against the
said T. F. his Executors or Administrators, for, touching
or concerning any the Rents received, and Profits of any the
Mannors, Lands, Tenements or Hereditaments of the said
A. B. or touching or concerning any Wood-sales, upon or out of
the said Mannors and Premises or any of them, or for any
other matter, cause or thing whatsoever, made, committed or
done; or for any Receipts or Payments, of or touching the said
Mannors and Premises, or any of them, during the minority
of the said A. B. or at any time hereafter, untill the day of the
date of these Presents. In witness, &c.

What a Deed of Feoffment is.

FEOFFMENT, *Feoffamentum*, or rather *Feuffamentum*, signi-
fieth (*donationem feudi*) and it signifieth a loving
and free Gift or Grant of any Honours, Castles, Mannors,
Messuages, Lands, or other moveable things of like nature,
to be hereditary to another and his Heirs for ever, and there-
of delivereth Livery and Seisin, or possession of the thing gi-
ven, or else nothing shall pass by the Grant. And in every
Feoffment, the Giver, or he that maketh the Feoffment, is
called the Feoffor, Feoffator, and he to whom it is made,
Feoffee, Feoffatus; now because there can be no Feoffment
good

good without Livery and Seisin, I will shew you what Livery and Seisin is, and the manner how it is performed.

Of Livery and Seisin.

Livery and Seisin is a certain ceremony in our Law used in the conveying of Lands, Tenements or other things corporal, by Feoffment from one man to another, either in Fee-simple, Fee-tail, or for term of Life. It is a Testimonial of that willing departing of him which makes the Livery, from the thing whereof Livery is made. And it was ordained at first, that the common People might thereby have notice of the alteration and passing of Estates: that they might surely know in whom the right thereof remained, for their own peace and quietness: *Perkins 209, 210. Bract lib. 2. cap. 18. §. 12.* The usual manner of Delivery of Seisin of Houses, Lands, Tenements, &c. is thus: The Feoffor and Feoffee (if they be present) or in their absence, their Attorneys (sufficiently Authorised in Writing) do come to the House or place whereof such Seisin is to be delivered, and there in the presence of sundry good Witnesses, declare the Cause of their meeting there, and then openly reads, or causeth to be read the Deed of Feoffment, (and letter of Attorney, if by Attorney) or to declare the very effect thereof before them in *English*, which being so done, the Feoffor or his Attorney taketh a clod of earth, or a bow or a twig of a tree thereupon growing, the ring or the hasp of the door of an house, and delivers the same with the said Deed unto the Feoffee, or his Attorney, saying, *I deliver these unto you in the name of possession and Seisin of all the Lands, Tenements &c. contained in this Deed, to have and to hold, according to the form and effect of the same Deed:* And if the Feoffment be without Deed (as it may well be) then at the time of Delivery of Seisin, the party must declare by word of mouth before Witnesses, that very State which the Feoffee must have thereby, and then delivereth Seisin and Possession in manner aforesaid, and then the date and manner of Seisin must be Endorsed

58 *The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.*

Livery and Seisin to be endorsed on a Deed.

Memorandum, That Peaceable and quiet possession and Seisin, of the Lands and Hereditaments, within mentioned to be granted, was had and taken by the within named A. B. the Attorney within mentioned, and by him was delivered to the within named M. G. the Bargaine in his own Proper person, To hold to him the said E. G. and his Heirs, to the use of him the said M. G. and of his Heirs and Assigns for ever, according to the tenour, form, and effect of the within written Deed, in the presence of us.

An Assignment of an Annuity for years granted out of a Lease for years.

To all Christian People, to whom these Presents shall come, E. L. of, &c. and M. S. of, &c. send Greeting: Whereas by Indenture of Lease bearing date, &c. for the consideration therein mentioned, did lease, betake, and to farm let unto M. L. of, &c. and E. his Wife, all that, &c. and divers other Messuages or Rents, or Hereditaments in the said Indenture mentioned, for the term of, &c. concerning &c. and for the yearly Rent of, &c. payable, as in the same Indenture, amongst other things, doth and may appear. And whereas the said L. T. by one Indenture of Lease, bearing date, &c. And whereas the said M. L. by Indenture, bearing date, &c. for the Consideration therein mentioned, did bargain, sell, alien, assign and set over unto R. T. of, &c. as well the said several Indentures above recited, as the Premises therein and thereby demised; as also all his Estate, Right, Title and Interest of, in and to the same, as by the said Indenture of Assignment more at large may appear. And whereas also the said M. L. and R. L. by their Indenture of Assignment bearing date, &c. for the consideration therein mention'd, did
bargain

bargain, sell, assign, and set over unto *W. B.* of, &c. his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, the said several Indentures and Premises; as also all their Estate, Right, Title, and Interest of, In, and to the same: To have and to hold the said several Indentures and premises unto the said *W. B.* his Executors, Administrators and Assigns from the day of the date of the said last recited assignment forthwards for and during all the term, and rest and residue of the respective terms then to come, and unexpired, continued and expressed in the said several Indentures, and every of them upon a *Proviso* and express Agreement and Covenant, nevertheless in the said Indenture of Assignment contained: That in lieu and further (satisfaction, or) consideration of the said Agreement, he the said *W. B.* his Executors, Administrators, and Assigns, should and would pay or cause to be paid unto the said *M. L.* his Executors and Assigns, for and during all the rest and residue of the said terms of 21 years, and 13 years granted as aforesaid, by the said *J. T.* and to the end of the said term of 13 years, being the longest term of those Leases, as being in reversion after the said 21 years should be expired, as aforesaid, yearly and every year, the sum of 26 *l.* of lawful Money, &c. at the four most usual Feasts in the year (that is to say) at the Feasts, &c. or within 14 dayes next after every of the said Feast, by even portions, the first payment thereof to be made in the &c. or within 14 dayes then next ensuing, with a Clause of Entry and Distress if it should happen the said yearly Rent or Sum of 26 *l.* or any part thereof to be behind and unpaid, by the space of fourteen dayes next after any Feast or Term of payment thereof above-limited, in which the same ought to be paid, being at the said great Messuage called the *White Lion*, lawfully demanded. And with a Clause that the said last recited Indenture, and the Assignment therein contained, should be utterly void, and re-entry, if it should fall out that no sufficient Distress should be there found, or that the same could not be come at to be distrained, after the said 14 days should be expired, and the said payments respectively should be unsatisfied at the end of one Month next after any Feast
or

or Term of Payment thereof aforesaid, In which the same ought to be paid, being at the same Messuage called the *White Lyon*, lawfully demanded at the end of the said Moneth, as in and by the said last recited Indenture, relation being thereunto had may more at large appear. All the Estate, Right, Title and Interest, of which the said *M. L.* of and in the said Annuity or yearly sum of 26 *lis* now by good and sufficient Conveyance and assurance in Law, come unto, settled and vested in the said *K. L.* and *W. S.* or one of them. Now, know ye, That for, and in consideration of the sum of, &c. to the said *K. L.* in hand paid, by *E. D.* of, &c. before the sealing and delivery of these presents, and of 6*d.* of like Money to the said *W. S.* in hand also paid by the said *E. D.* before sealing and delivery of these Presents, whereof they do hereby severally and respectively acknowledge the Receipt, and thereof do severally and respectively acquit and discharge the said *E. D.* her Executors and Administrators, for ever, by these presents, They, the said *K. L.* and *W. S.* have and either of them hath bargained, sold, released, assigned and set over, and by these Presents do, and either of them doth fully, freely and absolutely bargain, sell, release, and Assign, and set over, and for ever quit-claim unto the said *E. D.* her Executors, Administrators and Assigns, as well of the said Annuity or yearly sum of 26*l.* as also all the Estate, Right, Title, Interest, Power of Distress, Re-entry, Claim and Demand whatsoever, which they the said *K. L.* and *W. S.* or either of them, have, or hath, or in any wise might, should, or ought to have, of, into, and for the said Annuity or yearly sum of 26*l.* or any part or parcel thereof, in or unto the said Messuages or Tenements and Premises, or any part thereof, by force, virtue, means of the said several recited Indentures; or otherwise whatsoever. To have, take, perceive, receive, and enjoy the said annuity or yearly sum of 26*l.* and Premises hereby mentioned to be assigned unto the said *E. D.* her Executors, Administrators and Assigns, to her and their own proper use and uses forthwards for and during all the rest and residue now to come and unexpired of the said term of thirteen years. And the said

aid K. L. for her self, &c. doth covenant, promise and grant roand with the said E. D. her Executors, Administrators and Assigns, by these Presents, That the said E. D. her Executors, Administrators and Assigns, shall or may from time to time, and at all times hereafter, during all the rest and residue now to come and unexpired of the said term of 13 years fully, peaceably, and quietly have, take, perceive, receive, and enjoy to and for her and their own proper use and uses, the said annuity or yearly sum of 26*l.* and Premises hereby mentioned to be assigned, and every part thereof, without any lawful let, suit, trouble, molestation, release, discharge, or interruption of, or by the said K. L. her Executors, Administrators or Assigns or any of them, or of or by any other person or persons whatsoever lawfully claiming, or to claim by, from, or under them or any of them, by, from, or under the said M. L. In witness, &c.

*A Letter of Attorney from the Husband to the Wife,
upon his Voyage.*

BE it known unto all men by these Presents, That I A. B. of, &c. Esq; do hereby assign, ordain, authorise, constitute, and in my stead and place do put, appoint, and depute my loving Wife C. D. to be my true and lawful Deputy and Attorney, for me and in my Name, and to my own proper use, benefit and behoof, to ask, demand and require, sue for, recover and receive all such Debts, Duties, Sum and Sums of Money, Rent and Rents, and Arrearages of Rent and Rents, yearly payments, Merchandizes, Legacies, Money due, and to be due upon Bill of Exchange, or all other demands whatsoever, as now are, or hereafter shall be due and payable, belonging, or to be delivered unto me by or from any person or persons, whatsoever, or wheresoever, and to pay Money for me, and to contract for, demise, and let to Farm, at the accustomed Rents or more, all, or any of my Messuages, Lands, Tenements, or Hereditaments whatsoever, and for default of payment or delivery of any Rent or Rents, or other sum of Money

or other thing or things to me due, or to be due or belonging, to use all lawful ways and means for recovery thereof, by Action, Suit, Arrest, Bill, Plaint, Attachment, Distress, re-entry or otherwise, as fully and amply in every respect, as I my self might or could do, if I were personally present, and to sue, implead, make answer, prosecute, and defend in any Court or Courts of Law or Equity, and before any Judges or Justices, in any suit, matter or cause with me, (or me, or against me, as the cause shall require, to deal and intermeddle in all actions, suits, affairs and businesses, any wayes touching or concerning me, as my Agent or Factor, or otherwise, giving and by these presents granting unto my said Attorney full and whole and lawful Authority in the execution of all and singular the Premisses.

And to substitute and appoint one or more Attorney or Attorneys in any of the Premises, and the same again at her pleasure to revoke, and to make and give any Acquittance, Release or discharge upon the Recovery and Receipt of any debt, sum or sums of Money, Rent or Rents, or other thing whatsoever, as the cause shall require. And generally to say, do, execute, compound, conclude, agree, determine, and finish all and every other Act and acts, thing and thing whatsoever, which in or about the Premises, shall be requisite or needful to be had, made or done; and that in as large and ample manner, and as fully and effectually to all intents and purposes, as I my self might, ought, or could, if I were present in my own person, ratifying, allowing for firm, effectual and irrevocable, all and whatsoever my said Attorney shall do or cause to be done in and about the Premises, be virtue of these presents, *In witness &c.*

*A Release from the Father to one that bought the
Sons Land.*

TO all Christian People, to whom these Presents shall come; *A. B.* &c. Know ye, That I the said *A. B.* for divers good Causes and Considerations me hereunto moving, have granted, surrendered, remised, released, and for ever quit-claimed, and by these presents do for me, my Heirs, Executors and Administrators, grant, surrender, remise, release and for ever quit-claim unto *R. C.* of, &c. in the County, &c. Yeoman, and to his Heirs and Assigns for ever, all that Parcel of ground, with the Appurtenances, lying and being within the Parish of, &c. in the said County of, &c. commonly called or known by the Name of, &c. containing, &c. now in the occupation of, &c. and also all my estate, Right, Title, Interest, Use, possession, Reversion, Property, Claim, Benefit, and Demand whatsoever, of, in, and to the same. To have and to hold the said piece and parcel of Ground, and all other the Premises before hereby mentioned to be granted and released, and every part and parcel thereof with their and every of their appurtenances unto the said *R. C.* his Heirs and Assigns for ever, to the sole and only proper use and behoof of the said *R. C.* his Executors and Assigns for ever. And I the said *A. B.* for my self, my Heirs, Executors Administrators, do covenant, promise and grant, to and with the said *R. C.* his Heirs, Executors and Administrators, and every of them by these Presents, that he the said *R. C.* his Heirs and Assigns, shall and may from time to time, and at all times for ever hereafter, lawfully, peaceably, and quietly have, hold, occupy, possess and joy all the said piece or parcel of ground and premises hereby mentioned, to be granted, released and receive the Rents, Issues and Profits thereof to his or their own use without any lawfuller, suit, trouble, or interruption whatsoever, for or by me the said *A. B.* my Heirs, Executors, Administrators or Assigns, or of, or by any other person or persons whatsoever, lawfully claiming, or to claim by, from, or under me the said *A. B.* or by my

64 *The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.*

my Means, Estate, Act, Default, Neglect or procurement:
In witness, &c.

Attornment of Tenants.

The 18th. of January. 1663.

Memorandum, That the day and year abovesaid, M. G. Tenant to the house and Lands within mentioned, did attorn to this grant, and assent thereunto, and did pay 6 d. in name of Scisin of his Rent, to the within named A. B. in the presence of H. M. &c.

Attornment of Tenants.

Memorandum, That the 21th day of Jan. Anno. 12. &c. A. B. and C. being Tenants in the Lands and Hereditaments within mentioned, or some part thereof, did severally agree to this Grant, and attorn Tenants to the Premises, to the within named T. M. according to this grant; and either of them did pay unto the said T. M. 6 d. in the name of a Scisin, and in part of payment of the Rent, in the presence of T. C., H. P. and G. H.

A Letter of Attorney to be added to the end of a Sale to give power for the Vendor to another to deliver Possession in Scisin to the Vendee.

AND Moreover E. B. hath made, ordained and constituted and appointed, an in his stead put, and by these presents doth make, ordain, constitute, and in his stead put T. C. of, &c. and J. F. of, &c. his true and lawful Attorneys joyntly and severally, for him and in his Name and stead, to enter into the aforelaid pieces or parcel of Land & premises

misses, or any part thereof, in the name of the whole; and in his name and stead, to expell and put out all other person and persons, and full and peaceable possession and seisin of the Premises, for him and in his name and stead to take, and after such possession and seisin so thereof had and taken, full and in his name and stead to deliver over unto the said R. O. and his Heirs, or to his certain Attorney, to hold to him and his Heirs, to the only use of him & his Heirs for ever, according to the true intent and meaning of these Presents, ratifying and allowing whatsoever my said Attorneys, or either of them shall do in the premises. *In witness, &c.*

A Discharge of a Bill, the Bill being lost.

TO all Christian People, to whom these Presents shall come, I F. S. of, &c. send Greeting in our Lord God everlasting. Whereas, V. L. of, &c. in the County, &c. by one Bill under his Hand and Seal, dated, &c. in the year, &c. did become bound unto me the said F. S. in 40 l. for payment, &c. which 20 l. is paid, and the said Bill being lost, now I the said F. S. do hereby acquit and discharge the said V. L. his Heirs, Executors and Administrators, and every of them, of and from the said sum of 20 l. and the said Bill so entered into, for payment thereof as aforesaid and of, and from all actions, Arrests Costs, Damages and Demands whatsoever, concerning the same. *In witness, &c.*

A Surrender of a Lease.

TO all Christian people, to whom this present writing shall come to be seen, read or heard, F. R. sendeth Greeting, &c. Know ye, That the said F. R. for divers good Causes and valuable Considerations, him the said F. R. hereunto moving, hath granted, bargained, sold, surrendered, and released, and by these Presents doth grant, bargain, sell, surrender, and release unto T. J. of, &c. his Heirs, Executors and Administrators, all his Lease, Estate, Right, Title, Time and Term of years, yet to come and unexpired, use, Possession, Rent, Reversion, Property, Claim and Demand whatsoever, of, in, and to all that Messuage or Tenement, &c. as in the Indenture of Lease, &c. To have and to hold the said Messuage or Tenement, &c. as in the said Indenture of Lease, and all his Estate, Right Title, Interest, Term of years yet to come and unexpired, use, Possession, Reversion, Property, Claim and Demand, of, in, and to the same, unto the said T. J. his Heirs Executors, Administrators and Assigns, from henceforth, from and during, and unto the full end and expiration of the time and term of years yet to come and unexpired, granted unto the said F. R. by the said T. J. by his Indenture of Lease, bearing date, &c. in as large and ample manner, to all intents and purposes whatsoever, as he the said F. R. should or might have held and enjoyed the same, if this present Surrender or Release had never been hereof hader made. In witness, &c.

An Acquittance for Receipt of Money upon a Sale

REceived the, &c. in the Year of, &c. by me, &c. of, &c. of, &c. the full sum of, &c. of lawful Money, &c. being the consideration and in full satisfaction of and for all that, &c. now bargained and sold by me the said T. W. to the said R. C. and Heirs by Indenture, bearing the day of the date above-written, made between, &c. of which said sum of, &c. I the said T. W. do acquit and discharge the said R. C. his Heirs, Executors and Administrators, for ever, by these presents. *In witness, &c.*

A Warrant to a Proctor, by the Son, to permit a Stranger to Administer upon his Fathers Estate.

Now all men by these Presents, I R. D. of the age of 15 Years, but under the age of 21 years, Son of A. B. and C. B. both late of and in the County, &c. deceased, do elect and choose T. H. of, &c. my Curator or Guardian, to take Administration of the Goods of my said Father, left unadministred by my said Mother, for my benefit during my minority, and to all other effect of Law whatsoever, and I do give power and authority to Mr. T. M. and Mr. T. C. Proctors of the Court for Probate of Wills and granting Administrations, jointly and severally to appear for me before the Judges for Probate of Wills and granting Administration, lawfully authorized, and in my Name to pray and obtain the said T. H. to be assigned my Curator or Guardian as aforesaid; and what they or either of them shall do herein, I do promise to hold firm for ever by these Presents: *In witness, &c.*

A Warrant to an Executor.

Now all men by these presents, That whereas R. C. late of, &c. in the &c. Widow, the Relict and Administratrix of the Goods of T. C. late of the same place, deceased made her last Will and Testament in Writing, bearing date, &c. and therein made and named P. D. of, &c. Now I. E. C. eldest Son of the said T. C. deceased, and R. C. his wife deceased, do consent, that the said P. D. do prove the said Will, and take upon him the execution thereof, and administration of her Goods, and of my said Fathers Goods she left behind her death unadministred, for the benefit of me and my Brother, W. C. *In witness, &c.*

A Condition of a Recognizance to pay Costs in Chancery.

THe Condition of this Recognizance is such, That if the above bound R. C. being Plaintiff in the said Court of Chancery, against R. M. and T. N. Defendants shall pay such Costs to the said Defendants without Suit, as the Court of Chancery shall award, if they shall cause to award any; This Recognizance to be void and of none effect, or else to stand and be in full force, power and virtue.

Acknowledged by the Recognizer the 10th day of January, and in the 14th year, &c. before me,

JOHN GOOD.

An Assignment of a Lease by Indorsement

Memorandum, That the within-named T. R. towards satisfaction of 20 l. by me now due, and owing unto S. H. Gent. have granted, assigned, and set over, and do hereby grant, assign and set over unto the said S. H. his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, as well this Present Indenture, all the Messuage or Tenement and Hereditaments within mentioned or to be demised: as also my Estate, Right, Title and Interest of and into the same, either by force, virtue or means of this Present Indenture, or otherwise howsoever. Witness my Hand and Seal, the 5th day of &c.

*An Exchange by indenture of Bargain and Sale,
with Livery and Seisin.*

This Indenture made, &c. Between, &c. Witnesseth, That the said A. B. hath granted, bargained and sold, and by these presents doth grant, bargain and sell unto the said C. D. all that Acre of Land, &c. To have and to hold unto the said C. D. his Heirs and Assigns for ever, to be holden of the chief Lord or Lords of the Fee or Fees thereof, &c. And the said C. D. in consideration thereof, hath granted, bargained and sold and by these Presents doth grant, bargain and sell unto the said A. B. &c. all that Acre of Lands, &c. To have and to hold, &c. to be holden of, &c. a Covenant from each party, that they have power to sell and are seised in Fee, &c. a Proviso, That if either party shall be lawfully evicted of either of the said Acres by any former Sale, Then the Deed of Bargain and Sale, and Exchange to be void; And then it shall be lawful to re-enter, and the same to have again, &c.

A Defeazance upon a Judgment, with a Release of Error.

THIS Indenture made, &c. Between, &c. of, &c. of the one part, and C.D. of, &c. of the other part, witnesseth That whereas the said *A. B.* in this present *Michaelmas* Term, hath received a Judgment against the said *C. D.* in the Court of *Common-Bench at Westminster*, for 200 *l.* Debt, besides Costs of Suits by the Records thereof remaining in the said Court, more at large it may and doth appear. Nevertheless, the said *A* is contented & pleased, and by these presents doth covenant and grant for him, his Executors and Administrators, to and with the said *C. D.* his Heirs Executors and Administrators, and Assigns, That if the said *C. D.* his Heirs, Executors, Administrators or Assigns, or any of them do and shall well and truly pay, or cause to be paid unto the said *A. B.* his Executors Administrators or Assigns, the full sum of 100 *l.* of lawfull Money of *England*, on the day of, &c. which shall be in the &c. That then he the said *A. B.* his Executors Administrators and Assigns, shall and will upon reasonable request, and at the Costs and Charges of the said *C. D.* his Executors or Assigns, acknowledg or cause to be acknowledged satisfaction upon Record, of and for the said Judgment, and the debt and damages thereby recovered; and shall not, nor will not take out or cause to be taken out, any Execution or Executions upon the said Judgment against the said *C. D.* his Heirs Executors or Administrators, or any of them, or against his or their Goods, Chattels, Land or Tenements whatsoever, or wheresoever; and the said *C. D.* hath remised, released, and for ever quit-claimed; and by these Presents, for him, his Executors and Administrators, doth remise and release, and for ever quit-claim unto the said *A. B.* his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, all and all manner of Errors, Cause and Causes of Error, Jeofails and Demands whatsoever, for or by reason of the said Judgment, or for or by

The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged. 71

by reason of any Entries or Proceedings thereupon or relating thereunto: *In witness, &c.*

An Assignment of a Mortgage, by Endorsement to a Friend in Trust, for one that purchased the same, to keep it in force.

Memorandum, That I the within named T. F. in consideration of the sum of, &c. of lawful Money, &c. in hand paid by M. G. of, &c. by the appointment and direction of the within named H. N. and 12 d. to me paid by A. C. have assigned and set over, and do hereby assign and set over unto the said A. C. his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, as well this present Indenture, and all the Messuage or Tenement, and Hereditaments within mentioned to be granted: As also my Estate, Right, Title and Interest, of, in, and to the same, either by force, virtue or means of this present Indenture otherwise howsoever, to have and to hold the Premises unto the said A. B. his Executors, Administrators and Assigns during all the residue now to come and unexpired of the term of 500 years within mentioned; to be granted, in trust, and for the only benefit of the said M. G. his Heirs and Assigns, and to extend upon the state of Inheritance of the Premises, with the said N. G. hath purchased. Witness my hand and Seal, in the Year, &c.

An Acquittance and Receipt for a Legacy given by a Will to the Executor thereof.

Recieved the, &c. in the Year of, &c. by me L. M. of, &c. of N. G. &c. of, &c. Executor of F. R. &c. the full sum of, &c. of lawful Money, &c. being a Legacy given unto me the said L. M. by the said F. R. in and by her last Will and Testament: of which said sum of, &c. and all other Debts, Duties, Sum and Sums Money, and Demands whatsoever, I the said L. M. do acquit and discharge the said

72 *The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.*

N. O. his Heirs, Executors and administrators, and every of them for ever, by these Presents. In witness, &c.

An Affidavit that Lands are free from all Incumbrances.

ROBERT Fall, of Rochester in the County of Kent, Butcher, maketh Oath, That all that parcel of Ground, with the Appurtenances, lying and being in the Parish of, &c. in the County of Kent, commonly called and known by the Name of, &c. containing by estimation six Acres, more or less, now bargained and sold from the said Robert Fall to Thomas Giles, of, &c. in the county aforesaid, Woman, by Indenture, bearing date the day of, &c. now are and were at the sealing and delivery of the said Indenture, and so shall continue free and clear of and from all, and all manner of former and other bargains, Sales, Gifts, Grants, Releases, Statutes, Recognizances, Estates, Acts, Titles, and Incumbrances whatsoever, had, made, committed, or done by the said R. F. or any other person or persons whatsoever, to his knowledge or by his order, means, authority, consent or procurement.

An Assignment of a Bond, with a Letter of Attorney, verbatim as in the Bond.

TO all Christian People to whom these presents shall come, I A. B. send Greeting: Whereas E. S. of, &c. by one Bond or Obligation, bearing date, &c. in the year, &c. did become bound unto me the said A. B. in the penalty of, &c. of lawful, &c. conditioned for the true payment, &c. of like Money at such days and time, and in such manner and form, as in the Condition of the said recited Bond or Obligation is mentioned, as by the said Obligation and Condition, relation being thereunto had, more at large may and doth appear. Now, know ye, That I the said A. B. for divers good causes and considerations, me hereunto especially
mo.

moving, have assigned and set over and by these Presents do assign and set over unto *W. C.* of &c. his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, the said recited Bond or Obligation, and the said sum of, &c. therein mentioned; and I the said *A. B.* have made, ordained, constituted, &c. and depuie the said *W. C.* my true and lawfull Attorney, for me, and in my Name, but to his own proper use and behoof, to ask, demand, sue for, recover and receive of the said *E. S.* all such sum and sums of Money as are, or shall be due to me by virtue of the said recited Bond or Obligation, and to have, sue, and take all lawful ways and means in my name, or otherwise, for recovery thereof by Attachment, Arrest, Distress, or otherwise, and to compound and agree for the same, and acquittances, or other sufficient discharges for the same, for me, and in my Name, to make, seal and deliver, and to do all other act and acts, and things whatsoever concerning the premises, as fully in every respect, as I my self might or could do, if I were personally present; and Attorneys one or more under him for the purpose aforesaid, to make, and again at his pleasure to revoke; and I the said *A. B.* do covenant for me, my Executors, Administrators, to and with the said *W. C.* his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, by these presents, that I have not received, released or discharged the said Bond, or any of the Money therein mentioned, neither will I, my Executors, Administrators, acquit, discharge or receive the same, or any part thereof, but shall and will justify all such lawful actions, and proceedings in Law and Equity, as shall be brought, prosecuted or defended concerning the same, or by reason thereof, and will not non-suit, disavow, or discontinue any such action suit or plaint: and that it shall be lawful to and for the said *W. C.* his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, to receive and enjoy to his own use, all such sum and sums of Money as shall be duly recovered, by virtue of the said Obligation, or the condition thereof, without any account to be given concerning the same, & that neither I the said *A. B.* my Executors Administrators or Assigns, shall or will revoke this Letter of Attorney or writing of Assignment, but that I, my Executors and Administrators, shall and will
upon

74 *The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.*

upon every reasonable Request do acknowledge, execute all and every such further act and acts, thing and things whatsoever, be it by making a new Letter of Attorney or Assignment, or otherwise howsoever, for the better enabling and authorizing him the said W. C. his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, to recover and receive to his own proper use all such sum and sums of Money as shall be due by vertue of the said Obligation, as by the said W. C. his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, or by his or their Council, learned in the Law, shall be reasonably devised or advised and required, so as for the doing thereof, they being not compelled to go or travel further than the Cities of London and Westminster, or any of them: and to the true performance of all and singular the Covenants herein contained, I the said A. B. do bind my self, my Heirs, Executors and Administrators, to the said W. C. his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, in the penalty of 200 L. of lawful Money of England, by these presents: In witness, &c.

Insert not the Penalty, if it is not agreed by the Assignee.

A Defeazance upon a Statute-Staple for payment of Money.

This Indenture made, &c. Between, &c. Witnesseth That whereas, H. M. and R. M. by one Recognizance in the nature of a Statute-Staple, bearing date, &c. are become bound unto the said F. M. in sum of 200 l. of lawful Money, &c. and payable a by the said Recognizance or Statute-Staple more at large appeareth. Now nevertheless, &c. by and between, &c. and the said F. M. is contented and pleased, and for himself, his Executors and Administrators, doth covenant and agree to and with the said H. M. and R. M. their Executors Administrators and Assigns, to these presents that if the said H. M. and R. M. their Heirs, Executors, Administrators or Assigns, or any of them do and shall well and

and truly pay, or cause to be paid unto the said *J. M.* his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, the sum of, &c. on the, &c. next ensuing &c. that then the said *Signature-Simple* shall be utterly void, frustrate, and of none effect, or else to stand and remain in full force and-virtue, *In witness, &c.*

A Short Mortgage of a House.

THIS Indenture made, &c. Between *C. B.* of the one part, and *J. H.* of the other part, Witnesseth, That the said *C. D.* for and in consideration of the sum of, &c. of lawful, &c. to him in-hand paid by the said *G. H.* at and before the sealing and delivery of these Presents, whereof he doth hereby acknowledge the Receipt, and thereof and of every part thereof, doth acquit and discharge the said *J. H.* his Executors and Administrators, and every of them for ever by these presents, doth grant, bargain and sell unto the said *J. H.* all that Messuage, &c. and the reversion and reversions, remainder and remainders thereof. And also all the State, Right, Title, Interest, Property, Possession, Claim and Demand whatsoever of him the said *C. B.* of, in and to the said bargained Premises; and of, in and to every part and parcel thereof, with the appurtenances: And also all Deeds Evidences and writings that concern the same Premises or any part thereof: to have and to hold the said Messuage or Tenements and all and singular other the Premises, with the appurtenances, unto the said *J. H.* his Executors Administrators and Assigns, from the day before the date of these presents, unto the full end and term of 66 years from thence next ensuing, and fully to be compleat and ended, without impeachment of, or for any manner of Waste, yielding and paying therefore yearly the Rent of one Pepper-corn on the 24th day of *June*, if the same shall be lawfully demanded, and no more, provided always, and upon Condition nevertheless, That if the said *C. B.* his Heirs, Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, or any of them, do well and truly pay, or cause to

76 *The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.*

to be Paid unto the said J. H. his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, at or in the Common-Hall, &c. the full sum of &c. free and clear, of and from all and all manner of Charges Taxes, Assessments and Impositions whatsoever or howsoever; That then and from thenceforth this present Grant, Bargain and sale of all the Premises, shall cease, determine and be utterly void, frustrate and of none effect, or else the same shall stand and remain in full force, any thing in these presents contained to the contrary thereof in any wise notwithstanding. And the said C. B. for himself, his Heirs, Executors, Administrators and Assigns, and every of them, doth covenant, promise and grant, to and with the said J. H. his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, by these presents, that in case default shall be made of or in payment of the said sum of, &c. before herein mentioned, or any part thereof, the day time, and place before specified, That then and from thenceforth, and at all times afterwards it shall and may be lawful, to and for the said J. H. his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, to enter into, have, hold, use, occupy, possess and enjoy, all the said Messuage or Tenement, and all other the Premises, during all the said term of 99 years by these presents granted, without any lawful Let, Suit, Trouble, Denial, Disturbance or Interruption of or by him the said C. B. his Heirs, Executors, Administrators or Assigns, or any of them, or of, or by any other person or persons whatsoever. And that then he the said C. B. shall and will make, do, acknowledge, suffer and execute all and every such further act and acts, thing and things, device and devices whatsoever for the further and better conveying and assuring of the said Messuage or Tenement, and other the premises, by these Presents granted unto the said J. H. his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, during the said term of 99 years, as by the said J. H. his Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, or by his or their Council Learned in the Law shall be devised, or advised or required. And it is agreed by and between the said Parties to these Presents, That it shall and may be lawful to and for the said C. B. his Heirs and Assigns, to receive and take all the Rents, Issues, and

The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged. 77

and Profits of the Premises, untill default shall be made in payment of the said sum, of &c. without any Let, Suit, Repulse, Denial or Interruption of the said J. N. his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, &c.

A Letter of Attorney, to receive Seisin of Land.

TO all Christian People to whom this present writing shall come, We R. O. and T. T. send Greeting in our Lord God everlasting. Know ye, That we the said R. O. and T. T. have made, ordained, constituted, and in our seals and places put and deputed, and by these presents do make, ordain, constitute, and in our seals and places put and depute N. D. of, &c. Our true and lawful Attorney for Us, and in our names, full and peaceable possession and seisin of all that Messuage or Tenement, &c. which by Indenture bearing date the &c. was granted, bargained, sold, aliened, conveyed, or confirmed or mentioned to be granted, entailed, and confirmed unto us the said R. O. and T. T. and our Heirs and Assigns, to the use of Us and our Heirs, by R. T. of, &c. to take and receive to and for our own use, of the aforesaid R. T. or his certain Attorney in this behalf, ratifying and confirming all that, and whatsoever our said Attorney shall lawfully do or cause to be done in our names concerning the Premises: *In witness, &c.*

A Declaration of an Obligee, that his Name is used in Trust.

TO all, &c. H. P. of, &c. sendeth Greeting: Whereas H. A. of, &c. by his Obligation bearing date, standeth bound unto the said H. P. his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, in the sum of, &c. conditioned for the payment of, &c. upon the &c. as by the said Obligation may more fully appear. Now know ye, The said H. P. doth hereby acknowledge and confess, That the said Obligation is taken in his Name, only upon Trust, for the
only

78 *The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.*

only proper use and behoof of G. F. of, &c. his Executors and Administrators. And that the Moneys secured by the said Obligation were the proper Moneys of the said G. F. In Witness, &c.

An Indenture, being a Defeazance of an Assignment of a Bond.

THis Indenture, &c. Between, A. B. of, &c. of the one part, and C. D. of &c. of the other part. Whereas the said C. D. is and now standeth really indebted unto the said A. B. by his Bill Obligatory, bearing date, &c. in the full sum of, &c. to be paid, &c. And whereas R. G. of, &c. by his Obligation bearing date, &c. became bound to the said C. D. in his penal sum of, &c. with Condition thereunder written for the said R. G. paying unto the said C. D. his Executors Administrators and Assigns the sum of, &c. upon &c. as by the said Bond more at large may appear. And whereas the said, C. D. hath by writing under his hand and Seal bearing date, &c. constituted and appointed the said A. B. to be the said C. D. 's lawful Attorney in his stead and Name, but to the use of the said A. B. to ask, levy, recover, demand and receive the money due on the said Bond, when it shall become payable; as by the said Letter of Attorney, among other things therein contained, may appear. Now this Indenture witnesseth, and it is the true intent and meaning of the parties to these Presents, That the said Letter of Attorney so made by the said C. D. to the said A. B. as aforesaid is, and is hereby declared to be made for the said A. B.'s farther and better security of the the said sum of, &c. so owing from the said C. D. to the said A. B. as aforesaid. And the said A. B. for himself, his Heirs Executors and Administrators, doth covenant, promise and grant, to and with the said C. D. his Executors and Administrators, and to and with every of them, by these presents, That if the said C. D. his Heirs, Executors and Administrators or any of of them, do and shall well and truly pay, or cause to be paid unto the said A. B.

The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged. 79

A. B. his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, the said sum of, &c. lawful Money of England, at or upon the, &c. that then upon Receipt thereof, he the said *A. B.* his Executors Administrators or Assigns, shall and will deliver up the said Letter of Attorney and the Bond aforesaid, whole and uncanceled, unto the said *C. D.* his Executors, Administrators or Assigns: Any thing in the said Letter of Attorney contained to the contrary thereof in any wise notwithstanding, *In witness, &c.*

A Surrender of the Lessees Term to be Endorsed on the Lease.

K Now all men by these presents, That the within-named *G. F.* of, &c. hath granted, assigned, surrendered, and yielded up; and by these Presents doth grant, assign, surrender, and yield up unto the within-named *H. P.* of, &c. all that the Mannor, &c. (*prout* in the Lease) and all other the Premises within demised or mentioned to be demised by the said *H. P.* unto the said *G. F.* And also all the Estate, Right, Title, Interest, Property, Claim and Demand whatsoever, of him the said *G. F.* of, in or to the said Mannor or Premises; or of, in or to any part thereof, To have and to hold the same unto the said *H. P.* his Heirs and Assigns to do therewith at his and their free will and pleasure. *In witness, &c.*

A Letter of Attorney to receive Money decreed in Chancery.

K Now all men by these presents, That I *H. P.* of, &c. for divers good Causes and Considerations me thereunto moving, have made, constituted and appointed; and by these presents do made, constitute and appoint *G. F.* of, &c. my true and lawful Attorney, for me, and in my Name, and for my use, to ask, demand, and receive of *J. B.* of, &c. all that

that sum of 1000 l. of lawful Money of England, which by a Decree made in the High Court of Chancery, in a Cause there depending between me the said H. P. Complainant, and the said J. B. Defendant, bearing date, &c. he the said J. B. is to pay unto me; and upon Receipt of the said sum of 1000 l. to give and deliver unto him the said J. B. one acquittance or release, bearing date the day of the date hereof made, sealed, and delivered to me to their use, testifying the Receipt thereof, and in full of all demands touching the same; giving, and by these presents granting unto the said G. F. full power and lawful authority for me, and in my name Read and place to do or cause to be done, all and every such other act and acts, thing and things, as shall be requisite or needful to be done in the Premises, in as full and ample manner, as if I my self were at the doing thereof personally Present, ratifying and confirming all and whatsoever my said Attorney shall lawfully do or cause to be done in or about the Premises, &c.

A Discharge for Money Decreed in Chancery.

K Now all men by these presents, That I H. P. of, &c. do hereby acknowledge to have had and received of J. B. of, &c. the full sum of 1000 l. of lawfull Money of England, adjudged to be paid unto me by a Decree made in the High Court of Chancery, the first day of, &c. in a Cause there depending between me the said H. P. complainant, and the said J. B. Defendant, being in full of all matters in Question and Demand in the said Causes. And I do for my self, my Executors and Administrators, acquit, release and Discharge the said J. B. his Executors and administrators of and from the said 1000 l. and every part thereof, and of and from all Interests, Damages, and other Demands, for, touching or concerning the same: *In Witness, &c.*

A Bond to the KING.

Noverim universi per presentes me H. P. de, &c. teneri & firmiter Obligari Sereñissimò Principi, & Domino nostro Carolo Secundo, Dei Gratia, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ, & Hiberniæ, Regi Fidei-Defensor. In mille libr. legalis monete Angliæ Solvend. eidem Domino Regi, Hæred. vel Successor. suis: Ad quam quidem solutionem bene & fideliter faciend. obligo me, Hæredes, Execut. & Administrat. meos firmiter per presentes. Sigillo meo Sigillat. Dat. primo die Jan. An. Regni dicti Domini nostri Caroli Secundi Regis, decimo quarto, &c. Annoq, Dom. 1662.

A Discharge to the Trustees for Money by them received.

WHereas G. F. of, &c. did by his Indenture, dated, &c. Demise and Lease unto H. P. of, &c. and others, divers Mannors, Lands, Tenements and Hereditaments therein mentioned, To have and to hold the same unto the said H. P. and the rest of the Lessees therein named, for the term of 99 years, if the said G. F. should live so long, upon Trust, that the said Lessees should dispose the Profits of the Lands demised to the several Purposes in the said Indenture mentioned, as by the same Indenture may at large appear. Now know all Men by these presents, That I the said G. F. do hereby acknowledge, signifie and declare, That all such Moneys as have been received by the said H. P. by virtue of the said Lease, have been all paid and satisfied by him the said H. P. according to my Directions and Appointment, and according to the Tenor of the said Lease; and I do hereby acquit and discharge him the said H. P. his Heirs, Executor, Administrators and Assigns, and every of them, of and from all such Moneys as aforesaid, and every part and parcel thereof, *In witness, &c.*

*Warrant of Attorney, to confess a Judgment
in Chancery, for priviledged persons.*

*To, &c. or any other of the Six Clerks belonging to
His Majesties High Court of Chancery.*

WHereas I *A. B.* of, &c. became bound by Obligation, bearing even Date with these Pretens, to *C. D.* of, &c. in the Penal sum of 100*l.* for the Payment of 50*l.* of lawful Money, on, or before the, &c. if in case I the said *A. B.* do not satisfie and pay, or cause to be paid unto the said *C. D.* his Executors or Administrators, the said sum of 50*l.* on, or before the, &c. Then I the said *A. B.* do hereby give warrant, and authorize you the said, &c. or any other of the said six Clerks, to appear for me at the said Court unto an Action or Suit there to be brought, or commenced against me the said *A. B.* by the said *C. D.* his Executors or Administrators, upon the said Obligation, and thereupon to acknowledge and confess a Judgment in *Hilary Term*, next ensuing the date thereof; and for so doing, this shall be your sufficient Warrant: *Witness my Hand and Seal, &c.*

A Mortgagees Assignment of his Mortgage to the Mortgagor to be endorjed on the Deed.

K Now all men by these Presents, That I H. P. of; &c. the Lessee within-named, for and in consideration of the sum, &c. unto me in hand paid, by the within named G. F. Have granted, Assigned, and set over, and by these Presents do grant, assign, and set over unto the said G. F. all that the Mannor of, &c. and all and singular other the within-mentioned Premisses, with their and every of their Appurtenances; and all my Estate, Right, Title, Term and Interest therein as fully and amply as the same were granted or demised unto me from the said G. F. by the Deed or Writing within-written contained; To have and to hold the same unto the said G. F. his Heirs and Assigns, to do therewith at his and their free will and pleasure. And I the said H. P. do hereby covenant and grant to and with the said G. F. his Executor, Administrators, That I have not made, done, or willingly suffered any Act or Thing, whereby the Premisses within-mentioned, or the Estate or Term hereby granted or demised, shall or may be in any wise discharged, impeached, or incumbered. *In witness, &c.*

A Deed of Feoffment upon a Sale.

TO all Christian People, to whom this present Writing shall come, greeting: Know ye, That I *W. B.* of, &c. in part of performance of the Covenant mentioned in one pair of Indentures, bearing date, &c. made between me the said *W. B.* and *F.* my Wife, of the one part, and *G. H.* of, &c. of the other part, Have given, granted, enfeoffed and confirmed: and by these Presents, do give, grant, enfeoff and confirm unto the said *G. H.* all those, &c. several Messuages, Tenements or Cottages, &c. And the Reversion and Reversions, Remainder and Remainders, Rent, Issues and Profit: of all and singular the Premises; and all the Estate, Right, Title, Interest, Benefit, Claim and Demand whatsoever of me the said *W. B.* of, in and to the same, To have and to hold the said Messuages, Tenements or Cottages and all and singular other the Premises, with their and every of their Appurtenances before-mentioned, to be granted unto the said *G. H.* and his Heirs, To the use of the said *G. H.* his Heirs and Assigns for ever; And I the said *W. B.* have granted for me and my Heirs, That we will grant unto the said *G. H.* and his Heirs, the said Messuages, Tenements, Cottages, and Premises, with the Appurtenances, against all People for ever by these Presents. *In witness, &c.*

86 *The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.*

An Acquittance of part of a Debt.

BE it known unto all Men, &c. That I *A.B.* &c. in the County of, &c. have received and had, the day of the making hereof, of *R. W.* &c. in the said County, Yeoman, &c. due to me on the Feast day of, &c. last past, before the date of these Presents, in part of Payment of a greater sum contained and specified in a Writing Obligatory, wherein the said *R. W.* with others, stand bound unto me; the which &c. as abovesaid, I do by these presents acknowledge to have received, &c.

A short Deed, to declare that the Name of the Oblige in an Obligation, is used in trust for another.

TO all Christian People to whom this present Writing shall come, *J.S.B.* of, &c. send Greeting. *Wheruns* *J. T.* and *J. G.* of, &c. by Obligation, bearing date, &c. stand jointly and severally bound unto me the said *S.B.* for the true payment of, &c. on the, &c. as by the &c. (recite more if there be more) Now know ye that I the said *S.B.* do hereby signify and declare, that the several sums of Money in the Condition of the said several Obligations mentioned, were and are the proper Moneys of *A.B.* of &c. And that my Name is used in the said several Obligations in Trust, and for the only benefit of the said *A.B.* his Executors, Administrators and Assigns; and therefore I the said *S.B.* do hereby authorize and appoint the said *A. B.* his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, to receive and take all the several sums of Money to his and their own proper use and behoof, without any account to be given concerning the same, and to use all lawful ways and means for recovery thereof, and to compound and agree for the same; and to acquit, discharge and deliver up the said several Obligations, as fully in every respect as I might or could do, if I were personally present. In witness, &c.

A Form of a Will.

IN the Name of God, Amen. I A. B. of, &c. being in good health of Body, and of sound and perfect Mind and Memory, Praise be therefore given to Almighty God, to make and ordain this my present Last will and Testament, in manner and form following, (that is to say) First and principally I commend my Soul into the Hands of Almighty God, hoping through the Merits, Death, and Passion, of my Saviour Jesus Christ, to have full and free Pardon and Forgiveness of all my Sins, and to inherit everlasting Life: and my Body I commit to the Earth, to be decently buried at the discretion of my Executor hereafter named; And as touching the disposition of all such Temporal Estate, as it hath pleased almighty God to bestow upon me, I give and dispose thereof, as followeth:

First, I will That my Debts and Funeral Charges shall be paid and discharged.

Item, I give unto, &c. (here set down all your Legacies that you intend to give, and then write.)

All the rest and residue of my personal Estate, Goods and Chattels whatsoever, I do give and bequeath unto my loving, &c (here name the person) full and sole Executor of this my last will and Testament.

And I desire, that my Body may be buried in the, &c. And I do hereby revoke, disannul, and make void all former wills and Testaments by me heretofore made. In witness whereof, I the said A. B. to this my last will and Testament, bring contained in five Sheets of Paper, set my Hand to the top, and last Sheet thereof, fix my Seal the, &c. In the year, &c;

A Codicil or Schedule to a Will.

BE it known unto all Men by these present, That whereas *A. B.* of, &c. have made and declared my said last Will and Testament in Writing, bearing date, &c. I the said *A. B.* do by this present *Codicil*, confirm and ratifie my said last will and Testament; and do give and bequeath unto *J. B.* of, &c. the sum of, &c. and my will and meaning is, That this *Codicil* or *Schedule* be, and be adjudged to be, part and parcel of my said last Will and Testament; and that all thing herein contained and mentioned be faithfully and truly performed, and as fully and amply in every respect as if the same were so declared and set down in my said last will and Testament. *In witness, &c.*

The Form of an Affidavit.

INter R. L. Quer. & R. R. Defcd. in ejectione firmæ de duobus Messuagiis, &c. in, &c.

A. B. maketh Oath; That he this deponent upon the 20th day of January, now last past, did deliver unto R. C. who was then Tenant in possession of the Tenements above mentioned, a Copy of a Declaration made by the Plaintiff against the Defendant in this Cause, whereupon there was written as followeth, or to the same effect, R. C. this Declaration is for Trial of the Plaintiffs Title, &c. verbatim, as on the back of the Declaration.

Directions for suing out Fines, and making the Concords thereof; with several necessary Notes thereupon.

IT is called a Fine, *Et Finalis concordia quia imponit finem litibus.*

Fines are Instruments of Record, of Agreements concerning Lands or other Hereditaments made most usually upon Writs of Covenant in the Court of Common-Pleas and are of such force and efficacy in Law, that they are perpetual Bars to all Parties to the same Fines and Estrangers, not prosecuting their Right in due time.

He who acknowledgeth the Fine, is called the *Conusor*; and he to whom the Fine is levied, is called the *Conusee*.

If the use of a Fine be not declared before nor after the Fine levied, it shall be intended to the use of the Conusor, and his Heirs,

Infants (that is, all persons under the age of one and twenty years) ought to have special care how they levy Fines, for unless they be reversed by the Infants themselves before they come of Age, they are good.

If

90 *The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.*

If a married Woman under age levy a Fine of her own Lands, she may not reverse it, unless her husband die before she come to full age.

If a married Woman levy a Fine of her Joynture she will thereby lose both that and her Thirds, if the Joynture were well settled before Marriage.

It is requisite, that either the Conusor or the Conusee be seized of the Land, in the Fine at the time of levying thereof, otherwise the Fine is void.

Persons outlawed, or waved in personal Actions, may alien by Fine.

To sue out a Fine by *Ded. potest.* to Commissioners in the County, you are first to draw your *Præcipe* of the Writ of Covenant in Paper, and then write under your Commissioners Names, four or more, whereof one is to be a Knight, thus :

S. ff. Præcipe A. B. quod juste, &c. teneat C. D. con. &c. de uno Messuagio, uno horreo, uno gardino, & decem acris ter. cum perrin. in E.

De. po. F. D. Mil. H. I. L. M. N. O. P. Q. Generosis

Carry this to the Curfitor of the same County, and he will make your *Ded. potest.* take the Fine.

When you have your *Ded. potest.* then make ready your Concord to be fairly engrossed in Parchment; and see that the Land be exactly named as in the *Ded.* The Forms of which Concoords next follow.

A Fine

The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged. 91

*A Fine from One to One, of a Messuage and
Garden.*

Suffex. ss. **P**REcipe *A. B.* quod iuste, &c. teneat *C. D.* con.
&c. de uno Messuagio & uno Gardino, cum
pertin. in *M. F.* nisi, &c. Et est Concordia talis, scilicet quod
præd. *A.* recogn. præd. tenementa cum pertin. esse iustis-
sime. Cui illa quæ idem *C.* habet de dono præd. *A.* Et illa re-
misit & quiet. clam. de ipso *A.* & hæred. ipsius præfat. *C.* &
hæred. suis in perpetuum. Et præterea idem *A.* concessit
pro se & hæred. suis quod ipse warrant præfat. *C.* & hæred.
suis prædicta tenementa cum pertin. contra ipsam *A.* & hæ-
red. suos in perpetuum, Et pro hac, &c.

A Fine

A Fine from a Man and his Wife to one Conufee, of two Meffuages, one Yard or Back-side, one Garden, Land, Meadow and Pasture.

South. *Recipe Henr. B. & Mariæ uxori ejus, quod juſte, &c. teneant Iohanni B. con. &c. de duobus Meſſuagiis, uno curtillagio, uno Gardino, decem Acris Terræ, quinque Acris prati, & ſex Acris Paſturæ cum pertin. in M. Et niſi, &c.*

Et eſt concordia talis, ſcilicet, quod præd. H. & Maria recogn. præd. tenementa cum pertin. eſſe juſ ipsius Johannis, ut illa que ipſen Johannes habet de dono prædiſt. Henr. & Mariæ, Et illa remiſit. & quiet. clam. de ipſius Henr. & Mariæ & hered. ipſius Henr. præſat. Johanni & hered. ſuis in perpetuum. Et præterea iidem Henr. & Mariæ conceſſerunt pro ſe & hered. ipſius Henr. quod ipſi warrant. præſat. I. hered. ſuis præd. tenement. cum pertin. contra ipſos Henr. & Mariam & hered. ipſius Henr. in perpetuum. Et pro hac, &c.

Note, That where there be divers Conuſors, the Release and Warranty muſt be from the Heirs of one of the Conuſors only, as in the laſt mentioned; and alſo when a Fine is re- vied to divers Conuſees, the right ſhall be limited to one of them only, and the Remiſe and Warranty to his Heirs only whoſe Right it is acknowledged to be.

A Fine from Two Conufors, and the Wife of one of them, to Two Conufees of Meffuages, Barns, Gardens, Orchards, Land, Meadow, Pasture and Common of Pasture for all manner of Cattle.

South. fl. *Præcipe Nicholao Gibbons genitro, & Ric. Benet & Annæ uxori ejus, quod juft, &c. teneat I. S. Armigero. & D. F. con. &c. de quatuor Meffuagiis, duobus Horreis, duobus Gardinis, duobus Pomariis, Viginti Acris Terre, una acri Prati, octo Acris Pasturæ, & Communia Pasturæ, & omnimod. averiis, cum pertin. in Warrington & Emofmarth. Et niſi, &c.*

Et eſt Concordia talis ſcilicet, quod prædict. Nich & Ric. & Anna Recogn. prædicta tenementa & communiam Paſturæ, cum pertin. eſſe juſ ipsius I. ut illa que iidem I & D. habent de dono prædictorum Nich. & Ric. & Annæ. Et illa remiſerunt, & quiet. clam. de ipſis Nich. & R.A. & hered. ipſius N. prædictis I. & D. & hered. ipſius in perpetuum. Et præterea idem Nich. conceſſit pro ſe & hered. ſuis quod ipſi warrant. prædictis J.S. & D. F. et hered. ipſius J.G. præd. tenementa, et communiam Paſturæ, cum pertin. contra præd. Nich. et hered. ſups in perpetuum. Et ulterius iidem Ric. et Anna conceſſer. pro ſe et hered. ipſius C. quod ipſi warrant. prædictis W. et D. F. et hered. ipſius J.G. præd. tenementa, communiam Paſturæ, cum pertin. contra prædict. R.A. et hered. ipſius R. in perpetuum. Et pro hac, &c.

Note, That in the Concord all the ſpecial Names of the things contained in the Writ, are not to be rehearſed, but only the general words thereof, as Mannor, Tenement, Rents, Fiſhing, Warren, Advowſon, Common, Moiety, third, fourth or fifth part; view of Franck Pledge, Rectory, Tythes, Fairs, Markets, &c. as in the ſeveral Preſidents you may obſerve.

A Fine by a Knight and his Wife, to an Archbishop and another of three Mannors, Messuages, Tofts, Cottages, Mills, Barns, Gardens, Land, Meadow, Pasture, Wood, Furle, Heath, and Rent; the Advowson of a Church, and view of Frank-Pledge, with general Warranty.

Modd ff. p. R. acipe J. L. Militi & M. uxori ejus, quod iuste, &c. teneant Reverendo in Christo Patri T. Y. permissione divina Archiepiscopo Eborac. Angliæ Primati, & G. L. Armigero, con. &c. de Maneriis de R. K. & M. cum pertin. ac de quinquaginta Messuagiis, quingentis Tofts, ducentis cottagiis, sex molendinis, quingentis horreis, quingen. gardinis, quinquemille acris Terræ, mille acris Prati, sex mille acris Pasturæ, mille acris bosci, decem mille acris Jamprorum & bratre, ac de quinquaginta libris reddit. cum pertin. in R. C. A. alias S. T. N. W. & P. ac de advocatione Ecclesiæ de E prædict. ac de visu Franci plegi de R. C. & A. prædict. Et nisi, &c.

Et est Concordia talis, scilicet, quod prædict. J. & M. recogn. prædict. manerda, tenementa, reddit. advocationem & visum Franc. pleg. cum pertin. esse jus ipsius Archiepiscopi, ut illa que idem Archiepiscopus & G. habent de dona prædictorum J. & M. Et illa remiserunt, & quiet. clam. de ipsis J. & M. & hered. ipsius J. præsat. Archiepiscopo & D. & hered. ipsius Archiepiscopi in perpetuum. Et præterea iidem J. & M. concesserunt. pro se & hered. ipsius J. quod ipsi warrant. præsat. Archiepiscopo & G. & hered. ipsius Archiepiscopi prædict. maneria, tenementa reddit. advocationem & visum Franc. pleg. cum pertin. contra omnes homines in perpetuum. Et pro hac, &c.

Note, That although a married Woman cannot covenant by Deed, yet she may warrant by Fine.

Note, If a Mannor extend into divers Towns or Villages, you must express all the Towns whereunto it extends; for if you omit any of them, no part of the Mannor in such Town omitted passeth; yet a Fine of a Mannor *cum pertin.* without naming any place where it lies, is good, and passeth the whole Mannor.

Note, A Mill will pass by *Molendinum* alone, but it is better and more usual to add *Ventosum* or *Aquaticum*.

Note, That *Parsonages*, *Rectories*, *Advowsons*, *Vicarages*, or *Tithes impropriate*, pass not by the name *de advocations Ecclesie*, but *de Rectoria Ecclesie de A. cum pertin.* But when it is of a Presentation only, it must be *advocations Ecclesie de A.* and not *cum pertin.*

A Fine by one and his Wife, to one, of one Manor, Messuages, Tofts, Cottages, Barns, a Water-mill, a Fulling-mill, a Wind-mill, a Dove-house, Gardens, Orchards, Land, Meadow, Pasture, Wood, Furze, Heath, Moor, fresh and salt Marsh, Rent, free Fishing, the Advowson of a Church by turns.

Suffex. H. P. Recipe Johanni H. Armigero, et Ursulæ uxori ejus, quod juste, &c. teneat Roberto P. generoso con. &c. de manerio de B. cum pertin. ac de viginti Messuagiis, duobus Tofts sex Cottagiis, quatuor Horreis, uno molendino aquatico, uno Molendino fullonico, uno Molendino ventoso, uno Columbario, viginti Gardinis, quindecim pomariis, ducentis acris Terra, centum acris Prati mille, acris Pastura, decem acris Bosci, centum acris Jampnorum et bruere, triginti acris More, decem acris Marisci Frischi, duodecim acris Marisci salsi, et decem Marcis reddit. cum pertin. in B. C. et D. necnon de libera piscaria in aqua de S. ac de advocacione Ecclesiæ de P. alternis vicibus cum acciderit. Et nisi, &c.

Et est concordia talis, scil. quod prædicti J. et V. recognoverunt maneria, tenementa, red. et liberam piscariam præd. cum pertin. ac advocacionem prædictam esse jus ipsius Roberti, ut illa qua idem R. habet de dono prædictorum J. et V. illa remiservunt et quiet. clam. de ipsis J. et V. et hered. ipsius V. prædicto R. et hered. suis in perpetuum, et præterea iidem J. V. concesserunt pro se et hered. ipsius V. quod ipsi warrant. præd. R. et hered. suis præd. maneria, tenementa, reddit. et liberam piscariam cum pertin. ac advocacionem prædictam contra ipsos J. et V. et hered. ipsius V. in perpetuum. Et pro hac, &c.

A Fine of a Rent by an Earland his Wife.

Ebor. ff. 7 Rec. Johanni Comiti Devon. & Domina Catherina
uxor ejus, Comitissa D. quod iuste, Sec. ten. W. C.
ton. Sec. de quadraginta libris annui redditus cum pertin. ex-
euntis de manerio de E. Et. nisi, &c.

Et est Concordia talis, scilicet quod pred. Comes et Comitissa
recognover. redditum predictum cum pertin. esse jus ipsius W.
ut illa qua idem W. habet de dono predictorum Comitis et Co-
mitissae. Et ill. remisit. et quiet. clam. de ipsis Comite et Co-
mitissa et hered. ipsius Comitis prae. W. et hered. suis im-
perpetuum. Et praeterea iidem Comes et Comitissa concesser. pro
se et hered. ipsius Comitis quod ipse Warrant. prae. W. pred.
redder. cum. pertin. contra ipsos Comitem et Comitissam et haereds
ipsius Comitis imperpetuum. Et pro hac, &c.

A Fine of the third part of a Rent.

PRæcipe A. B. & C. uxori ejus, quod iuste, &c. ten' D. E. militi Balnei con. &c. de tertia parte quinque librarum sex solidorum & octo denar. reddit. cum pertin. extun. de Manu-riis de F. & G. Et nisi, &c.

Et est Concordia talis, scil. quod prædict. A. &c. recogno-ver. tertiam partem prædictam cum pertin. esse jus ipsius D. ut illam quam idem D. habet de dono prædict. A. & C. Et illam remisit. & quiet. clam. de ipsis A. & C. & hered. ipsius A. præfat. D. & hered. suis imperpetuum. Et præterea iidem A. & C. Concesserunt pro se & hered. ipsius A. quod ipsi Warrant. præfat. D. & hered. suis prædictam tertiam partem cum pertin. contra præd. A. & C. & hered. ipsius A. imperpetuum, &c. pro hac, &c.

*A Fine of a Parsonage, excepting the Advowson of the
Vicarage of the same Parsonage.*

PRÆC. A.B. Generoso, quod iuste, &c. teneat C. D. con.
&c. de Rectoria de E. cum pertin. except. advocacione
Vicariæ Ecclesiæ de E. & nisi, &c.

Et est Concordia talis, scil. quod præd. A recognovit Re-
ctoriam præd. cum pertin. (except. præ-except.) esse ius
ipsius C. ut ill. quam idem C. habet de dono præd. A & ill.
remisit, & quiet. clam. de ipso A & hæred. suis præfat. C. &
hæred. suis imperpetuum. Et præterea idem A concessit pro
se & hæred. suis quod ipsi Warrant. præfat. C. & hæred. suis
Rectoriam præd. cum pertin. except. præ-except. contra ip-
sum A & hæred. ipsius imperpetuum. Et pro hac, &c.

A Writ of Covenant, for the King, of Tythe-Corn.

E. ff. PRÆC A.B. & C. D. quod teneant nobis con. inter nos
& præfat. A & C. fact. de omnibus & omnimod. de-
cimis granorum crescen. provenien. sive renovan. infra Para-
chiam de Hoten. Et nisi, &c.

*Note, This Writ is Endorsed thus: Galfridus Palmer Miles
Attorn. Dom. Regis generalis, pro eodem Dom. Rege sequitur hoc
breve.*

A Fine of one Messuage, one Barn, Land, Meadow, Pasture, and five shillings Rent; the Parsonage of B. and the Advowson of the Vicarage of B.

S. *J. p. R. zc' J. G. & M. uxori ejus quod juste, &c. ten' R. Milli con' &c. de uno Messuagio, uno Horreo, quindecim acris Terræ, sex acris Prati, Viginti acris Pasturæ, & quinque solidis redd' cum pertin' in B. ac de Rectoria de B. prædict' cum pertin' necnon de advocacione Vicariæ Ecclesiæ de B. Et nisi, &c.*

Et est Concordia talis, scil. quod prædict' *J. & M.* recogn' prædict' tenement' redd' & Rectoriam cum pertin' ac advocacionem prædict' esse jus ipsius *R.* ut illa quæ idem *R.* habet de dono prædict' *J. & M.* Et illa remisit & quiet' clam' de ipsis *J. & M.* hæred. ipsius *J.* præfat' *R.* & hæred. suis Imperpetuum: Et præterea iidem *J. & M.* concesserunt pro se & hæred' ipsius *J.* quod ipsi Warrant' præd' *R.* & hæred' suis præd' tenementa redd' & Rectoriam cum pertin' ac advocacionem præd' contra ipsos *J. & M.* & hæred. ipsius *J.* Imperpetuum. Et pro hac, &c.

A Fine

A Fine by an Earl and his Wife, of a Mannor, Advowson, liberty of Foldage, free Warren and free Fishing, &c.

Suffex. ff. P. R. c. Thomas Comiti Suffex, & Francisca uxori ejus, quod iuste ten' W. C. Ar' con' &c. de manerio de B. cum pertin' ac de octoginta Messuagiis, quinquaginta Cortagiis, decem Tostis, centum Gardinis, sexaginta Pomariis, quadringentis acris Terræ, septuaginta acris Prati, ducentis acris Pasturæ, viginti acris Bosci, quadraginta acris Jamphorum & bruere, ducentis acris Moræ, centum acris Alneti, & viginti solidis reddit' cum pertin' in Billingsford, alias Billingsforth, & Bylow alias Byling, necnon de advocacione Ecclesiæ de B. ac de libertate unius foldagii ad duas mille Oves, libera Warrenna, libera piscaria in B. &c. Et nisi, &c.

Et est Concordia tali, scil' quod prædict' Comes & Francisca recogn' præd' Maner' Tenement' & reddit' cum pertin' ac advocacionem, libertatem, liberam Warrenam, & liberam piscariam prædict' esse jus ipsius W. ut illa quæ idem W. habet de dono prædict' Comitis & F. Et illa remisit' & qui W. et' clam' de ipsis Comite & F. & hered. ipsius Comitis præfat. & hered. suis imperpetuum, & præterea lidem Comes & Francisca concesserunt, pro se & hered. ipsius Comitis, quod ipsi Warrant' præfat' W. & hered' suis Manerium, Tenementa, & redd' præd' cum pertin' ac advocatio libertat' liberam Warrenam, & liberam piscariam præd' contra præd' Comitem & F. & hered. ipsius Comitis imperpet. Et nisi, &c.

A Fine from Three and their Wives, to One, with several Warranties.

R. ff. *Recipe A. B. & C. uxori ejus, D. E. & F. uxori ejus, & D. H. & I. uxori ejus, quod juste, &c. ten. W. C. con. &c. de duobus Messuagiis, duobus Gardinis, unto Pomario, triginta acris Terræ, viginti acris Prati, 40 Acris Pasturæ, & sexdecim solidis redd. cum pertin. in W. & D.*

Et est concordia talis, scil. quod præd. A. & C. D. & F. & D. & I. recogn. præd. tenementa & redd. cum pertin. esse ipsius W. ut illa que idem W. habet de dono præd. A. & C. D. & F. & D. & I. Et illa remiser. & quit. clam. de ipsis A. & C. D. & F. & D. & I. & hered. ipsius A. præfat. W. & hered. suis. imperpetuum: & præterea iidem A. & C. concesserunt. pro se & hered. ipsius A. quod ipsi Warrantizabunt præfat. W. & hered. suis præd. tenementa & redd. cum pertin. contra ipsos A. & C. & hered. ipsius A. imperpetuum. Et ulterius iidem D. & F. concesserunt, pro se & hered. ipsius D. quod ipsi warrant. præfat. W. & hered. suis præd. tenementa & reddit. cum pertin. contra ipsos D. & F. & hered. ipsius D. imperpetuum. Ac etiam iidem D. & I. concesserunt pro se & hered. ipsius I. quod ipsi warrant. præfat. W. & hered. suis præd. tenementa & redd. cum pertin. contra ipsos D. & I. & hered. D. ipsius imperpet. Et pro hac, &c.

Note. That several Purchases may be put in one Fine, though there be several Purchasers, by passing all the Lands so purchased, and making all the Sellers Cognizors, and all the Buyers Cognisees, with a several Warranty against every Cognisor and his Heirs; and declaring the use of the Fine to the several Buyers for their several parts, or where there by many Purchasers, two of them only may be named in the Fine, and afterwards by Indenture declare the use, as aforesaid, to the rest.

A Fine of nine Messuages, nine Gardens, &c. and the moiety of twenty Messuages, one Water-Mill, one Dove-houle, &c.

Dorset. ff. *Recipe* I. P. Generoso & E. uxori ejus, quod iuste, &c. teneant, Nic. Covert. Gen. con. &c. de novem Messuagiis, novem Gardinis, trecentis acris Terræ, 100 acris Prati, Centum acris Pasturæ, & 100 acris Jamp. & brueræ, ac de medietate viginti Messuagiorum, 100 Gardinorum, unius Molendini aquatici, unius Columbarii, 60 acrarum Terræ, 200 acrarum Prati, 500 acrarum Pasturæ, 60 acrarum Bosci, & 100 acrarum Jampn. & brueræ, cum pertin. in M.C.B. D. Et nisi, &c.

Et est Concordia talis, scilicet, quod præd. I. P. & E. recognoverunt præd. tenementa & medietat. cum pertin. esse jus ipsius N. ut illa quæ idem Nic. habet de dono prædict. I. & E. Et illa remiserunt & quiet. clam. de se & hered. suis prædict. N. & hered. suis imperpetuum. Et præterea iidem I. & B. concesserunt pro se & hered. ipsius I. quod ipsi warrant. præfat. N. & hered. suis præd. tenementa medietatem, cum pertin. contra ipsos I. & E. & hered. ipsius I. imperpetuum. & pro hac, &c.

Here might be added many Examples of Fines, with Entails, Renders, Clauses of Distress, &c. which being seldom used at this day, and more likely to confound than help those for whom I intend this work, I purposely omit, adding only one of them, which follows next.

A Fine by Husband and Wife, and another to one who Grants and Renders the same again to one of the Cognisors for 21 years, to begin at a time to come, reserving a Rent, with Clause of Distress; and afterwards the Cognisee grants the Reversion to the Husband and Wife Cognisors, and the Heirs of the Husband.

Sal. p. Rec. J. P. et B. uxori ejus, et R. D. quod juste, &c. ten. B. B. con. &c. de manerio de C. cum pertin. ac de duobus Massuagiis 40 acris Terra, 100 acris Prati, quingentis acris Pasture. 200 acris Bosci, et 40 acris Jampnorum et brucea cum pertin. in W. Et nisi, &c.

Est Concordia talis, scilicet quod predict. J. P. et R. D. recogn. manerium et tenement. pred. cum pertin. esse jus ipsius R. B. ut illa quidem R. B. habet de dono pred. J. P. et R. D. Et illa remisit et quiet. clam. de ipsis J. et B. et R. D. hered. ipsius J. predict. R. B. et hered. suis imperpetuum Et preterea quidem J. et B. concessit. pro se et hered. ipsius J. quod ipsi warrant pred. R. et hered. suis manerium et tenementa pred. cum pertin. contra omnes homines imperpetuum. Et pro hac, &c. idem R. B. concessit prefat. R. D. manerium et tenementa pred. cum pertin. Et illa ei reddit. in eadem Cur. habend. et tenen. eidem R. D. a festo St. Michaelis Arch-Angeli quod erit in Anno Domini 1563. usque ad finem et terminum 21 annorum. extunc proxime sequen. et plenarie complend. Redden. inde annuatim predict. R. D. et hered. suis viginti et septem libras et sex solidos legalis monete Angliæ ad Festa Sancti Michaelis Arch-Angeli, et Annunciationis beate Mariæ Virginis, per æquales portiones annuat. solvend. prima solutione inde fiend. ad festum Sancti Michaelis Arch-Angeli, quod erit in Anno Domini 1563. Et si contingat. pred. redd. 27 lib. 8 s. retro fore insolut. in part. vel in toto post aliquod festum festorum pred. qua (ut præfertur) solvi debeat, quod tunc bene licebit præfat.

presat. R. D. & hered. suis in manerium & tenementa predict. cum pertin. intrare & distringere, districtionesque sic inde cap. & habet, licite abducere, asportare, effugiri, & penes se retinere quousque de predict. reddit. 27 l. 6. solid. cum arreragiis ejusdem si que fuerint, plenarie fuerint satisfact. & per solut. concessit etiam idem R. B. predict. J. B. reversionem manerii & tenementorum predict. cum pertin. ac predict. reddit. superius expressum & reservat. & ill. eis reddidit, &c. Habend. & tenend. iisdem J. & B. & hered. ipsius J. de capitalibus dom. feodi illius per servitia, &c.

When the parties come to acknowledge the Fines, let all the Cognisors set their hands to it, and then let the Commissioners ask them if they be willing to pass the Fine, and read unto them the substance; and then the Parties having made Recognizance accordingly, write under the Record thus:

Capt. & cognit. apud Civitatem Cicester. in. C. S. die &c. Anno Regni Dom. Caroli Secundi nunc Regis Angliz, &c. 16 Coram.

And then let the Commissioners subscribe their Names, which must be two at least: Then write on the back of the Commission thus;

Executio istius brevis patet in quadam Scheda eidem brevi annexa; And let the Commissioners subscribe their Names there.

According to the tenor of the Writ, The Commissioners should set their Seals to the Concord, which seemeth the best way, although it be often omitted to this day.

If a Married Woman be a Cognizor, The Commissioners are to examine privately, whether she be willing to pass the Fine, and do it without Threats or Fear of her Husband's displeasure; which if she confesseth, the Commissioners ought not to take Cognizance.

If all the Cognizors cannot conveniently come to acknowledge the Fine at the same time, the Commissioners may take the Cognizance of such as are present; and the same Com-

Commissioners, or others, may take the Cognizance of the rest at another time, and then write under the Concord thus:

Cap. & cognit. per supradictos A. & B. apud C. in Com. S. primo die Julij, Anno Regni Dom. Car. Sec. Regis Angliæ &c. decimo quinto, coram.

Whereunto the Commissioners must set their hands as before; and when the rest have acknowledged, let them, or other Commissioners named in the *Dedimus*, write the like for the rest, and let all the Commissioners who have taken the Fine, set their hands to the back of the Bill.

Note that this *Dedimus potest.* hath no certain Return, so that if you execute it any time within a year after it is used out, it will be well enough.

Your Fine thus acknowledged, you must File the *Dedimus* and Concord together, and then carry it to the Curfitor for that County (at the Curfitors Office in Chancery-Lane, over against *Lincolns-Inne*) who will thereupon make your Writ of Covenant, which ought to bear *Teste* before the *Dedimus*, because it is supposed by the *Dedimus* to be then dependings; but whether it be returnable before or after *Caption* of the Fine, is not material, though they usually make it returnable after the *Caption*: Your Writ of Covenant thus made you are to carry it to the *Alienation* Office, where you are to compound for your Fine, according to the value of the Land, with one of the Commissioners there sitting. If all that is passed in your Fine be not worth forty shillings by the year, you must have one to make *Affidavit* of it before the Doctor there, and then you shall pay no Fine for Composition: Or if you know the value of the Land, or the Purchase-Money, you are to inform the Commissioners, that they may rate the Fine accordingly. If any Fine of the same Lands hath been passed not long before, you are to shew that, whereby you may perswade the Commissioners to tax it somewhat the less. The Fine thus rated, you must go in to the Receiver in the same Office, and there pay the Fine of Composition, and six pence over, for entering it in the Receivers Book and his signing the Writ. But if the Fine were taken

by

by my Lord Chief Justice of the Common Pleas, that 6 d. is not to be paid to the Receiver.

When you have paid the Fine, you carry the Writ to one of the Clerks in the same Office that sits next Mr. Crew, who doth endorse the Writ, for which you pay 4 d. then Mr. Crew's hand, four pence, to the Clerk that sits next by who enters it, and hath 6 d. but if it be after Term, a shilling; then get two of the Commissioners Hands to your Writ, for which you may pay nothings.

Having thus done at the Alienation Office, you are to carry your Writ again to the Curllitor, who writes under the Writ thus;

Pro dim' mare solut' pro Fine, or otherwise as the Fine is, and will then get it sealed for you; for which, when you fetch it away, you pay him 2 s. 6 d. and then he will deliver you your *Concord* and *Deedimus* again, which, you left with him at the bespeaking your Writ of Covenant.

Next you are to make your Warrant of Attorney in Parchment, as followeth.

D. ff. A. B. pro lo' suo N. C. Attornat' suum ad prosequend' breve con' versus C. D. & E. uxorem ipsius, de rementis cum p'p'is in E.

You are to carry Warrant of Attorney together with your Writ of Covenant, to the Clerk of the Warrants, who hath for filing the Warrant and signing the Writ 4 d.

Next you are to carry your Writ to the Office, called *Jone's Office*, in *Bink Court*, Middle Temple, who will return your Writ, and enter it; and hath for that 1 s. 6 d.

Note. For more expedition you may return your Writ your self, before you carry it to the last mentioned Office: it is done thus:

Towards the upper
end of the back
of the Writ;

Pledge *Johannes Doe*
proc. *Ricardus Roe.*

Towards

108 *The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.*

Johannes Denn.

Towards the middle Sum.

Richard. Fenn.

Towards the bottom, the *A. B. Miles.*

Sheriffs Name

Vic.

Note, It must be the Sheriff that was in Office when the Writ was returnable.

Having gone thus far, you are to file your Writ of Covenant *Dedimus* and *Concord* together, and carry them to the Office of *Custos brevium*, when the Secondary or his Clerks will enter it into his Book, and endorse his Writ, for which you pay 3 s. 8 d. for thence you carry it to the Kings *Silver Office*, in *Lincolns-Inn*, where the Fine for the value of the Land is entered, for which you pay in *Suffex* 14 d. *Surry* 10 d. most of the Western Countreys 1 s. 6 d. &c. Hence you are to carry it to the Secondary at the *Chirographers Office*, who enters it in his Book, and hath for it in Term time 3 s. 8 d. after Term time 6 d. more.

Then are you to deliver such of the Clerks of the same Office, who write for the County where the Lands lie, who will engross the indentures of your Fine, which, when you fetch from him some convenient time after, he will demand of you 3 s. 6 d. if it be with one Warranty only, otherwise 6 d. a piece for every Warranty more: How justly these Clerks demand this Fee of 3 s. 6 d. I know not, formerly they never received more than 2 s. 6 d.

And thus have I led you through the several Offices where your Fines pass. At many of which, you shall be enforced to wait long, and often to go and come again two or three dayes after, the Clerks hoping thereby to extort somewhat out of you for expedition, which I conceive, *non expedit*, for you cannot justly demand it of your Client. It is best therefore to begin with your Fines as soon in the Term as you can, which will save many *post Terminus*'s.

Note,

Note, You may acknowledge a Fine in open Court, or before the Lord Chief Justice of the *Common-Pleas* out of Court, or before any other Judge of that Court; or before the Justices of Assize in the County, as well as by special *Dedimus Potestatem*. And if you can conveniently have it acknowledged any of those ways, it will be less charge to the Client.

The Lord Chief Justice of the *Common-Pleas* may, *ex officio*, out of Court take the acknowledgments of Fines without any *Dedimus*, &c. but none other; if therefore you are to acknowledge it before him, you must draw out the *Præcipe* and *Concord* to him, who (the parties being ready) will take their acknowledgments, for which you pay 11 s. 8 d. and my Lord himself will keep the *Concord* thus made in Paper, and you are to go to his Clerk sometime after, who will engross it in Parchment, and get my Lords Hand to it, which when you have from him, you are to go on through the several Offices as before.

Note, For more expedition, you may engross your *Concord* in Parchment before you go to acknowledge the Fine, and then have my Lords Hand to it at the same time when you carry your *Concord* in paper, which my Lords Clerk will better like, and will be less trouble to you.

If you acknowledg a Fine before any other Judge, you must go with your *Concord* in Paper as before, and then after the Fine acknowledged, you may sue out a general *Dedimus potestatem*, directed to that Judge that took the Fine: which if you carry to his Clerk, he will engross the *Concord* upon the back of the *Dedimus*, and get the judges hand to it, for which, besides the judges Fee you pay his Clerk 1 s. 4 d. and no more, if it be a Fine in several Counties: Thence are you to proceed as is before directed.

An ordinary Lease of a House in London.

THis Indenture made the, &c. between *J. A.* and *M.* his Wife, &c. of the one part, and *R. M.* of &c. of the other part, *witneseth*, That as well for and in consideration of the sum of, &c. As also in consideration of the Rents and Covenants hereafter in these presents mentioned, on the part and behalf of the said *R. M.* his Executors and Assigns, to be paid done, and performed; Have, and either of them hath demised, granted, and to farm-let unto the said *R. M.* all that Messuage or Tenements, &c. and all and singular Shops, Cellars, Söllers, Chambers, Rooms, Lights, Easements, Water-courses, Commodities and Appurtenances whatsoever, to the same Messuage or Tenements belonging or appertaining; together with the use of all and singular the goods and Implements, Partitions and other things remaining, and being, in and about the same Messuage or Tenement, mentioned in a Schedule or Inventory indented, hereunto annexed, except and always reserved out of this present Demise, Lease and Grant, all that, &c. To have and to hold the said Messuage or Tenement, and all and singular other the Premises (except before excepted) unto the said *R. M.* his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, from the 24th day of *June*, next ensuing the date of these presents, unto the full end and term of 31 years from thence next ensuing, and fully to be compleat and ended, yielding and paying therefore yearly, and every year during the said term, the yearly Rent or Sum of 30*li.* of lawful Money of *England*, at the four most usual Feast Dayes, or Terms in the year, hereafter mentioned, that is to say, the Feast Days of *St. Michael* the Arch-Angel, the Birth of our Lord God, the Annunciation of the Blessed Virgin *Mary* and the Nativity of *St. John* the Baptist; by even and equal portions: And the said *R. M.* for himself, his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, and every of them, doth covenant, promise and grant to and with the said *J. H.* and *M.* his Wife, and his Heirs and Assigns

The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged. 111

Assigns of the said *J. H.* by these Present, That he the said *R. M.* his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, shall and will well and truly pay, or cause to be paid, the said yearly Rent of 30*l.* before hereby reserved, at the dayes and times before herein limited for payment thereof during the said Term. And also shall and will from time to time, and at all times during the said term of 31 years hereby demised, as often, and when as need shall be or require, at his or their own proper costs and charges, well and sufficiently repair, uphold support, sustain, glaze, amend and maintain the said Messuage or Tenement, and all and singular other the Premises with the Appurtenances, in, by, and with all and all manner of needful and necessary Reparations and Amendments whatsoever, as well with principal Timber, as otherwise; and also at his and their like costs and charges, all the Walls, Pavements, Gutters, Sinks, Privies, Seidges, and Widdraughts of and belonging to the said demised Premises, shall and will from time to time, and all times hereafter, when and as often as need shall be or require, during the said Term, well and sufficiently pave purge, scowr, cleanse, amend and keep: and the said Messuage and Tenement, and all and singular other the Premises with the Appurtenances, so well and sufficiently repaired, supported, upholden, sustained amended, paved, purged, scowred, and kept as aforesaid, in the end of the said term, or other sooner determination of this present Lease, which shall first happen, shall peaceably and quietly leave, surrender, and yield up, together with all such Goods, Chattels and Implements, as are mentioned in the Schedule or Inventory hereunto annexed, in a good case and condition as the same are now, reasonable use and wearing thereof in the mean time always excepted; and that it shall and may be lawful to and for the said *J. H.* and *M.* his Wife, and the Heirs and Assigns of the said *J. H.* with workmen, or others in his, her, or their Companies, or without, twice in every year yearly, during the said term, or oftner, at convenient times in the day-time, to enter and come into, and upon the said demised Premises, or every, or any part thereof, thero to view, search, and see the Estate of the Reparations
of

of the same; and of all defects and wants of Reparations then and there found upon such View, from time to time, to give or leave Notice or Warning in Writing, or otherwise at the said demised Messuage or Tenement, unto and for the said R. M. his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, to repair and amend the same within the time and space of four Moneths then next following; within the time and space of which four Moneths, the said R. M. for himself, his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, and every of them, doth Covenant, promise and grant, to and with the said J. H. and M. his Wife, and the Heirs and Assigns of the said J. H. to repair and amend all and every the same defaults and wants of reparations, which from time to time, upon every or any such View shall be so found, and notice or warning thereof given or left in Writing as aforesaid, during the said term, *Provided always*, That if it shall happen the said yearly Rent of thirty pounds, or any part thereof to be behind and unpaid in part or in all, by the space of fourteen dayes next over and after any of the said Feast-dayes, above-mentioned for payment thereof, being lawfully demanded; or if the Reparations of the aforesaid Premises, whereof notice or warning shall be given or left, as aforesaid shall not be well and sufficiently made and amended from time to time within the said space of four Moneths, next after every or any warning to be given as aforesaid, during the said Term; That then and from thenceforth, in either or any of the said Cases, it shall and may be lawful to and for the said J. H. and M. his Wife, and the Heirs and Assigns of the said J. H. into the said Messuage or Tenement, and all other the Premises with the Appurtenances, above by these Presents demise, or any part thereof, in the name of the whole, wholly to re-enter, and the same to have again, retain, or possess, and enjoy, as in his, her and their first and former Estate. And the said R. M. his Executors and Assigns, and all other the Occupiers of the same, there-out and from thence utterly to expel, put out and amove, this Indenture or any thing herein contained to the contrary therefore in any wise notwithstanding. And the said J. H. and M. his wife
for

for themselves, their Heirs, Executors, Administrators and Assigns, and every of them, do covenant and grant to and with the said R. M. his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, by these presents, that the said R. M. his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, paying the said yearly Rent of 30 *lib.* in manner and form aforesaid; and observing, performing, and keeping all and singular the Covenants, Grants, Articles and Agreements, before in these Presents contained on his and their part and behalf to be performed, fulfilled and kept, shall and may from time to time, and at all times hereafter during the said term of 31 years afore in these presents demised, lawfully, peaceably and quietly, have, hold, occupy, possess and enjoy the said Messuage or Tenement, and all and singular other the Premises, with the Appurtenances above in these Presents demised, or mentioned to be demised, and every part and parcel thereof, without any lawful let, trouble, eviction, ejection, disturbance or interruption, of or by them the said J. H. and M. his Wife, or either of them, or the Heirs or Assigns of the said J. H. or by any other person or persons lawfully claiming, or to claim by, from, or under him, her, them or any of them, or by their, either, or any of their means, act, default, or procurement. *In witness whereof, &c.*

An Exact Table, shewing how many years Purchase a Lease or Annuity, to endure for a term of Years, under 33, is worth presently at Interest upon Interest, at Six in the Hundred; and shewing plainly how to discount any Lease in being, and the true value of the Reversion after any number of years.

The Use and explanation of this

TABLE.

The first Column towards the left hand, sheweth the Years of a Lease or Annuity, and right against each Year, is the Years, Moneths, and Decimal parts of a Moneths Purchase, that such a Lease or Annuity is worth.							
Years of a Lease.	Years.	Moneths.	Dec. Parts.	Yea. of a Lease.	Years.	Moneths.	Dec. Parts.
1	0	11	0	17	10	5	8
2	1	0	9	18	10	9	9
3	2	8	1	19	11	1	3
4	3	5	9	20	11	5	7
5	4	2	5	21	11	9	3
6	5	11	0	22	12	0	5
7	5	7	0	23	12	3	6
8	6	2	3	24	12	6	6
9	6	9	6	25	12	9	4
10	7	4	1	26	13	0	0
11	7	10	7	27	13	2	1
12	8	4	6	28	13	4	1
13	8	10	3	29	13	7	9
14	9	3	6	30	13	9	2
15	9	8	5	31	13	11	1
16	10	1	3	32	14	1	0
				33	14	3	0

Example.

Suppose a Lease or Annuity to continue ten years, and you would know how many years Purchase it is worth in present Money; Look into the Table for ten years of a Lease, to the left hand, and against the same you shall find 7. 4. 3. Which sheweth such a Lease to be worth seven Years, four Moneths, and three tenth parts of a Moneths purchase.

Again

Again, Are you to take or buy the Reversion of any Lease or Annuity.

Work thus; Suppose the Lease to be thirty years in all, you find in the Second Table, and right hand against it, is 13 Years 9 Months, and 2 tenth parts of a Moneths Purchase; this it were worth, were it in present Possession: But suppose there be a Lease of five years (more or less) before you commence, look in the Table against the five Years, and there you find 4 years 2 months, and 3 tenth parts, half a moneths Purchase; take this out of the sum against thirty, which is 13. 9. 2. 4. 2. 5 the remainder is nine years, six moneths, seven tenth parts of a moneth, and so much is the Reversion after five years worth, the remainder of 30 years, this is useful, and very easy.

The four Terms, with their Retorns.

*Hillary Serm beginneth Jan. 23. and endeth Febr.
the 12th.*

IN eight days of St. *Hillary*, } *January 21,*
} *January 22, 23.*
Jan. 20.

From the day of St. *Hillary* } *Jan. 28, 29,*
in 15 dayes, *Jan. 27.* } *30.*

In the morrow of the Purification of the } *Febr. 4 Febr. 5.*
blessed Virgin *Mary*, *Febr. 10.* } *Febr. 6.*

In 8 dayes of the Purification of the } *Febr. 11.*
Blessed Virgin *Mary*, *Febr. 10.* } *Febr. 12.*

**Easter-Term begins 17 dayes after Easter, and
Ends and Retorns.**

From the day of *Easter*, in 15 dayes.
From the day of *Easter* in three weeks.
From the day of *Easter* in one Moneth.
From the day of *Easter* in three weekes.

Trinity Term begins the Friday Seven night after
Whitsunday.

ON the Morrow of the *Holy Trinity*.

In the eight dayes of the *Holy Trinity*.

From the day of the *Holy Trinity* in fifteen dayes.

From the day of the *Holy Trinity* in three weeks.

Michaelmas-Term begins the 23^d. of October, and
enderh the 28th. of November.

1. From the day of St Michael in three } *Octob.* 21, 22,
weeks, *October* 20. } 23.
2. From the day of S. Michael in one } *October* 28, 29, 30.
moneth, *October* 27. }
3. On the morrow of *All-Souls*, } *November* 4, 5, 6.
November 3. }
4. On the Morrow of S. Martin, } *November* 13, 14, 15.
November 12. }
5. In the dayes of St. Martin, in } *November* 19, 20, 21.
November 8. }
6. From the dayes of S. Martin in } *November* 26, 27, 28.
the 15 dayes, of *November*. }

A plain and easie Table shewing the true Interest due upon any Sum of Money, from 5 s. to an 100 l. for a year or under, after the rate of 6 l. in the hundred.

1 Mon.			3 Mon.			6 Mon.			9 Mon.			A Year		
s.	d.	q.	s.	d.	q.	s.	d.	q.	s.	d.	q.	s.	d.	q.
50	0	10	0	30	1	30	2	20	3	20	3	2		
100	0	20	1	30	3	20	5	20	7	1				
150	0	30	2	20	5	10	8	00	10	2				
10	1	00	3	20	7	00	10	21	2	1				
20	2	10	7	01	2	11	9	12	4	2				
30	3	20	10	21	9	12	7	33	6	3				
40	4	31	2	12	4	23	6	34	9	0				
50	5	01	6	03	0	04	6	06		0				
60	7	01	9	23	7	05	4	27	2	1				
70	8	12	1	04	2	16	3	18	4	2				
80	9	22	4	24	9	17	1	39	6	3				
90	10	32	8	15	4	28	0	310	9	0				
s.	d.	l.	s.	d.	l.	s.	d.	l.	s.	d.	l.	s.	d.	l.
100	1	00	3	00	6	00	9	00	12	0				
200	2	00	6	00	12	00	18	00	4	0				
300	3	00	9	00	18	01	7	01	16	0				
400	4	00	12	01	4	01	16	02	8	0				
500	5	00	15	01	10	02	5	03	0	0				
600	6	00	18	01	16	02	14	03	12	6				
700	7	01	1	03	2	03	3	04	4	0				
800	8	01	4	02	8	03	12	04	16	0				
900	9	01	7	02	14	04	1	05	8	0				
1000	10	01	10	03	0	04	10	06	0	0				

Here



Here followeth the Names of Men and Women, with their Trades and Titles : As also the Days of the Moneth ; together with the several Sums of Money in Latin, in their proper Cases, as they stand in the Obligation, or Recognisance.

A	A	A	A
A Ron, Aaron	A Ron	A Aronem	A Aroni
Abel, <i>see</i> Habel	Abel	Abelem (bian	Abeli
Abiah	Abias	Abiam vel A-	Abia
Abiam	Abiam	Abiam	Abia
Abiather	Abiather	Abiather	Abiather
Abiel	Abiel	Abiel	Abiel
Abiezer	Abiezer	Abiezer	Abiezer
Abihu	Abihu	Abihu	Abihu
Abijah	Abijah	Abijah	Abijah
Abimelech	Abimelech	Abimelech	Abimelech
Abinadab	Abinadab	Abinadab	Abinadab
Abinoam	Abinoam	Abinoam	Abinoam
Abner	Abner	Abnerem	Abneri
Abraham	Abrahamus	Abrahamum	Abrahami
Abfalom	Abfalom	Abfalonem	Abfaloni
Adam	Adam	Adamum	Adami
Adelard, <i>see</i> Ethelard	Ethelardus		
Adolph, <i>see</i> Eudolph	Eudolphus		

120 *Conusor. Obligor. Obligee. Conusee.*

Adoniah	<i>Adonia</i>	Adoniam	<i>Adonia</i>
Adrian, <i>see</i> Hadrian	<i>Adrianus</i>	Adrianum	<i>Adriano</i>
Ælfred	<i>Ælfredus</i>	Ælfredum	<i>Ælfredo</i>
Æneas	<i>Æneas</i>	Æneam <i>vel</i> Ænean	<i>Ænee</i>
Agabus	<i>Agabus</i>	Agabum	<i>Agabo</i>
Agrippa	<i>Agrippa</i>	Agrippam	<i>Agrippa</i>
Ahab	<i>Ahab</i>	Ahab	<i>Ahab</i>
Ahaz	<i>Ahaz</i>	Ahaz	<i>Ahaz</i>
Ahaziah	<i>Ahazias</i>	Ahaziam <i>vel</i> Ahazian	<i>Ahazias</i>
Ahiah	<i>Ahias</i>	Ahian <i>vel</i> A- hiam	<i>Abia</i>
Alan	<i>Alanus</i>	Alanum	<i>Alano</i>
Alban	<i>Albanus</i>	Albanum	<i>A'bano</i>
Alberic, <i>see</i> Averic	<i>Albericus</i>	Albericum	<i>Alberico</i>
Albert	<i>Albertus</i>	Albertum	<i>Alberto</i>
Aldred	<i>Aldredus</i>	Aldredum	<i>Aldredo</i>
Aleward, <i>see</i> Ethelward	<i>Ethelwardus</i>		
Alexander	<i>Alexander</i>	Alexandrum	<i>Alexandra</i>
Algernon	<i>Algernon</i>	Algernon	<i>Algernon</i>
Alphonse	<i>Alphonsus</i>	Alphonsum	<i>Alphonse</i>
Alvin	<i>Alvinus</i>	Alvinum	<i>Alvino</i>
Ambrose	<i>Ambrosius</i>	Ambrosium	<i>Ambrosio</i>
Americ	<i>Americus</i>	Americum	<i>Americo</i>
Amias	<i>Amadeus</i>	Amadeum	<i>Amadeo</i>
Aminadab	<i>Aminadab</i>	Aminadab	<i>Aminadab</i>
Amnon	<i>Amnon</i>	Amnon	<i>Amnon</i>
Amos	<i>Amos</i>	Amos	<i>Amos</i>
Amon	<i>Amon</i>	Amopem	<i>Amoni</i>
Ananiah	<i>Ananias</i>	Ananiam	<i>Ananie</i>
Ananias	<i>Ananias</i>	Ananiam <i>vel</i> Ananian	<i>Anania</i>
Anasand	<i>Honoratus</i>	Honoratus	<i>Honorato</i> Andrew

Andrew	Andreas	Andream	Andree
Angel	Angelus	Angelum	Angelo
Anselme	Anselmus	Anselmum	Anselmo
Anthony	Antonius	Antonium	Antonio
Antiochus	Antiochus	Antiochum	Antiocho
Apelles	Apelles	Apellem	Apelli
Apollo	Apollo	Apollinem	Apollini
Apolinius	Apolinius	Apollinium	Apolinio
Aquila	Aquila	Aquillam	Aquilla
Archelaus	Archelaus	Archelaum	Archelao
Archibald	Archibaldus	Archibaldum	Archibaldo
Aretas	Aretas	Aretam vel Aretan	Areta
Arfast	Arfastus	Arfastum	Arfasto
Arias	Arias	Ariam vel Arian	Arie
Aristarchus	Aristarchus	Aristarchum	Aristarcho
Arnold	Arnoldus	Arnoldum	Arnoldo
Arthur	Artharus	Arthurum	Arthuro
Averie	Albericus	Albericum	Alberico
Augustine	Augustinus	Augustinum	Augustino
Augustus	Augustus	Augustum	Augusto
Azariah	Azarias	Azariam vel Azariam	Azaria
Azariel	Azariel	Azariel	Azariel

B

B

B

B

Baldwin	Baldwinus	Baldwinum	Baldwino
Balthazar for Belshaz- zar	Belshazzar	Belshazzarem	Belshazzari
Bamfield	Bamfeldus	Bamfieldum	Bamfelde
Baptist	Baptista	Baptistam	Baptiste
Bardolph	Bardolphus	Bardulphum	Bardulpho
Barnaby for Barnabas	Barnabas	Barnabam	Barnaba

Ba-

Bartholomew	Bartholomeus	Bartholome- um	Baribolomeo
Baruch	<i>Baruchus</i>	Baruchum	<i>Barucho</i>
Barnaby	<i>Barnabius</i>	Barnabiam	<i>Barnabio</i>
Barnham	<i>Barnham</i>	Barnham	<i>Barnham</i>
Basil	<i>Basilus</i>	Basilium	<i>Basilio</i>
Beauchamp	<i>Beauchampus</i>	Beauchampum	<i>Beauchampo</i>
Bede	<i>Beda</i>	Bedam	<i>Bede</i>
Benet	<i>Benedictus</i>	Benedictum	<i>Benedicto</i>
Benjamin	<i>Benjaminus</i>	Benjaminum	<i>Beniamino</i>
Bernard	<i>Bernardus</i>	Bernardum	<i>Bernardo</i>
Berram	<i>Bertramus</i>	Bertrandum	<i>Bertrano</i>
Bevil	<i>Bevil</i>	Bevil	<i>Bevil</i>
Bevis	<i>Bevis</i>	Bevis	<i>Bevis</i>
Bevis	<i>Bogo vel Bello- nesus</i>	Bogonem vel Bellonesum	<i>Bogoni vel Bellonso</i>
Bodham	<i>Bodhamus</i>	Bodhamum	<i>Bodhamo</i>
Bonaventure	<i>Bonaventura</i>	Bonaventuram	<i>Bonaventura</i>
Boniface	<i>Bonifacius</i>	Bonifacium	<i>Bonifacio</i>
Borolp	<i>Borolphus</i>	Borolpium	<i>Botalpho</i>
Blase	<i>Blasus</i>	Blasium	<i>Blasio</i>
Bryan	<i>Brianus</i>	Brianum	<i>Briano</i>
Bullen	<i>Bullen</i>	Bullen	<i>Bullen</i>
Butts	<i>Buttus</i>	Buttum	<i>Butto</i>

C	C	C	C
C Adwalla- der	C Adwal- laders	C Adwallade- rum	C Adwal- laders
Cesar	<i>Cesar</i>	Cesarem	<i>Cesari</i>
Caius	<i>Caius</i>	Caium	<i>Caiio</i>
Caleb	<i>Caleb</i>	Calebum	<i>Calebi</i>
Calisthenes	<i>Calisthenes</i>	Calisthenem	<i>Calistheni</i>
Capel	<i>Capillus</i>	Capellum	<i>Capillo</i>
Cephas	<i>Cephas</i>	Cepham	<i>Cephe</i>
Charles	<i>Carolus</i>	Carolum	<i>Carolo</i>
Christopher	<i>Christophorus</i>	Christophe- rum	<i>Christophoro</i>

Chry-

Conusor. Obligor. Obligee. Conussee. 123

<i>Chrysofome</i>	<i>Chrysofomus</i>	<i>Chrysofostomum</i>	<i>Chrysofotomo</i>
<i>Cirenus</i>	<i>Cirenus</i>	<i>Cirenium</i>	<i>Cirenio</i>
<i>Cirill</i>	<i>Cirillus</i>	<i>Cirillum</i>	<i>Cirillo</i>
<i>Claudius</i>	<i>Claudius</i>	<i>Claudum</i>	<i>Claudio</i>
<i>Clement</i>	<i>Clemens</i>	<i>Clementem</i>	<i>Clementi</i>
<i>Collen</i>	<i>Collenus</i>	<i>Collenum</i>	<i>Colleno</i>
<i>Conrade</i>	<i>Conradus</i>	<i>Conradum</i>	<i>Conrado</i>
<i>Constantine</i>	<i>Constantinus</i>	<i>Constantinum</i>	<i>Constantino</i>
<i>Cornelius</i>	<i>Cornelius</i>	<i>Cornelium</i>	<i>Cornelio</i>
<i>Crescens</i>	<i>Crescens</i>	<i>Crescentem</i>	<i>Crescenti</i>
<i>Crispus</i>	<i>Crispus</i>	<i>Crispum</i>	<i>Crispo</i>
<i>Custans, see</i> <i>Constantine</i>			
<i>Cuthbert</i>	<i>Cuthbertus</i>	<i>Cuthbertum</i>	<i>Cuthberti</i>
<i>Cyprian</i>	<i>Ciprianus</i>	<i>Cyprianum</i>	<i>Cypriano</i>

D

Daniel
Dannet

Daniel
Dannittus

D

Danielem
Daonet-
tum

D

Danieli
Dannetto

Darius

Darius

Darium

Dario

David

David

Davidem (tem

Davidi

Demophoon

Demophoon

Demophoon-

Demophoonti

Demetrius

Demetrius

Demetrium

Demetrio

Denis

Dyonisius

Dyonisium

Dionisso

Denzill

Denzillus

Denzillum

Denzillo

Deodar

Deodatus

Deodatum

Deodato

Deric, see

Theodoric

Theodoricus

Dru

Drugo

Drugonem

Drugoni

Dudly

Dudleus

Dudleium

Dudleiu

Duncan

Duncanus

Duncanum

Duncanu

Dunstan

Dunstannus

Dunstanum

Dunstano

Dutton

Duttonus

Duttonum

Duttonu

Edgar

E	E	E	E
E Adger for Eadigar	E Adgarus	E Adgarum	E Adgare
Eadulph	Eadulphus	Eadulphum	Eadulpho
Eadwin	Eadwinus	Eadwinum	Eadwino
Ealdred	Ealdredus	Ealdredum	Ealdredo
Ealred	Ealredus	Ealredum	Ealredo
Edmund	Edmundus	Edmundum	Edmundo
Edward	Edwardus vel (bert Edwardus	Edwardum	Edwardo
Egbert or Ec-	Egbertus	Egbertum	Egberto
Eleazer	Eleazer	Eleazarum	Eleazari
Elisha	Elisha	Elisham	Elisha
Elijah or Elias	Elias	Eliam	Eliæ
Ellis	Elizens	Elizeum	Elizeo
Elmer	Elmerus	Elmerum	Elmero
Elnathan	Elnathanus	Elnathanum	Elnathano
Ely	Elius	Elium	Elio
Emery see A- mery			
Emanuel	Emanuel	Emanuelem	Emanueli
Emon	Emon	Emonem	Emoni
Engelbert	Engelbertus	Engelbertum	Engelberte
Ephraim	Ephraim	Ephraimum	Ephraimo
Erasmus	Erasmus	Erasmus	Erasmio
Erchenbald	Erchenbaldus	Erchenbaldum	Erchenbaldo
Ernest	Ernestus	Ernestum	Ernesto
Esay for Isaiah	Isaias	Isaiam	Isaie
Ethelbald	Ethelbaldus	Ethelbaldum	Ethelbaldo
Ethelbert	Ethelbertus	Ethelbertum	Ethelberto
Ethelard	Ethelardus	Ethelardum	Ethelardo
Ethelred	Ethelredus	Ethelredum	Ethelredo
Ethelstan	Ethelstanus	Ethelstanum	Ethelstano
Ethelward	Ethelwardus	Ethelwardum	Ethelwardo
			Ethel-

Conusor. Obligor. Obliger. Conusor. 125

Ethelwold	Ethelwoldus	Ethelwoldum	Ethelwoldo
Ethelwolp	Ethelwolphus	Ethelwolphu	Ethelwolpbo
Evan	Evanus	Evanum	Evano
Eubulus, see	Eubalus	Euballum	Euballo
Eubal Ybel			
Everard	Everardus	Everardum	Everardo
Eusebius	Eusebius	Eusebium	Eusebio
Eustace	Eustachius	Eustachium	Eustachio
Europius	Europius	Europium	Europio
Ezechia	Ezechias	Ezechiam	Ezechie
Ezechiel	Ezechiel	Ezechielem	Ezechiele

F

F

F

F

Fabian	Fabianus	Fabianum	Fabiano
Felix	Felix	Felicem	Felicio
Ferdinand	Ferdinandus	Ferdinandum	Ferdinando
Festus	Festus	Festum	Festo
Fieg	Fiegus	Fiegum	Fiego
Florence	Florentius	Florentium	Florentio
Fortunatus	Fortunatus	Fortunatum	Fortunato
Fowler	Fowlerus	Fowlerum	Fowlero
Francis	Franciscus	Franciscum	Francisco
Frederic	Fredericus	Fredericum	Frederico
Fremund	Fremundus	Fremundum	Fremundo
Fulbert	Fulbertus	Fulbertum	Fulberto
Fulcher	Fulcherus	Fulcherum	Fulchero
Fulke or	Fulco	Fulchonem	Fulcone
Foulke			

G

G

G

G

Gabriel	Gabriel	Gabrielem	Gabriele
Gaius	Gaius	Gaium	Gaio
Gamaliel	Gamaliel	Gamalielē	Gamalieli
Gerrat sic			
Gerrard			

Gawin

126 Conusor. Obligor. Obligee. Conusee.

Gawin for Walwyn	Gawinus	Gawinum	Gawino
Gedaliah	Gedalias	Gedaliah Gedalian	Gedalie
Geffery	Galfridus	Galfridum	Galfrido
George	Georgius	Georgium	Georgio
Gerald for Ge- rard	Geraldus	Geraldum	Geraldo
Gerard	Gerardus		
German	Germanus	Germanum	Germano
Gervast for Gerfast	Gervastus	Gervastum	Gervasio
Gideon	walgamus	Walgamum	Galgamo
Gifford	Giffordus	Giffordum	Giffordo
Gilbert	Gilbertus	Gilbertum	Gilberto
Giles	Egidius	Egidium	Egidio
Godard	Godardus	Godardum	Godardo
Godfrey	Godfridus	Godfridum	Godfrid
Godrich	Godricus	Godricum	Godrico
Godwyn	Godwinus	Godwinum	Godwino
Gravelly	Gravelius	Gravelium	Gravelio
Gregory	Gregorius	Gregorium	Gregorio
Grey	Gregas	Gregum	Grego
Griffith	Griffithius	Griffithium	Griffithio
Grimbald for Grimboald	Grimoaldus	Grimbaldum	Grimoaldo
Gruffin	Gruffinus	Gruffinum	Gruffino
Guy	Guido	Guidonem	Guidoni
Guischard see Wischarde			

H

H

H

H

Habel

Idem cum
Abel

Hadrian

Idem cum A-
drian

Hannibal

Hannibal

Hannibalem

Hannibali

Har-

Harbortel	Harbortellus	Harbortellum	Harbortello
Hardolph	Hardolphus	Hardolphum	Hardolpho
Harble	Harblus	Harblum	Harblo
Harold	Haroldus	Haroldum	Haroldo
Harman	Hermanus vel Hermimus	Hermanum	Hermano

Hawton	Hanton	Hauton	Hauton
Hector	Hector	Hectorem	Hectore
Helias	Helias	Heliam vel Helian	Helia

Heman	Hemans	Hemanum	Hemano
Henoch	Henos	Henos	Henos
Hengist	Hengistus	Hengistum	Hengisto
Henry	Henricus	Henricum	Henrico
Herbert	Herbertus	Herbertum	Herberto
Hercules	Hercules	Herculem	Herculi
Herwin	Herwinus	Herwinum	Herwino
Hermes	Hermes	Hermen	Hermi
Hierome	Hieronimus	Hieronimum	Hieronimo
Hiliarie	Hillarius	Hillarium	Hillario
Hildebert	Hildebertus	Hildebertum	Hildeberto
Homer	Homerus	Homerum	Homero
Horace	Horatius	Horatium	Horatio
Hosea	Hosea	Hoseam	Hosee
Howel	Hoelius vel Howelius	Hoelian	Hoelio

Hubert	Hubertus	Hubertum	Huberto
Hugh	Hugo	Hugonem	Hugoni
Humphrey	Humphridus	Humphridum	Humphrido

J

J

J

J

Jacob	Jacob	Jacob	Jacob
James	Jacobus	Jacobum	Jacobo
Jason	Jason	Jasonem.	Jasoni
Jaiper	Gasparus	Gasparum	Gaspara
Jeconias	Jeconias	Jeconiam, Je- conian	Jeconie

Jeffery

128 *Conuſor. Obligor. Obligee. Conuſee.*

Jeffery	<i>Galfridus</i>	<i>Galfridum</i>	<i>Galfrido</i>
Jenico	<i>Jenico</i>	<i>Jenico</i>	<i>Jenico</i>
Jenkin	<i>Jenkinus</i>	<i>Jenkidum</i>	<i>Jenkino</i>
Jeremie for Jeremiah	<i>Jeremias</i>	<i>Jeremiam</i>	<i>Jeremie</i>
Jerome ſee Hierome			
Ignatius	<i>Ignatius</i>	<i>Ignatium</i>	<i>Ignatio</i>
Inglebert ſee Englebert			
Ihones	<i>Ihones</i>	<i>Ihonen</i>	<i>Ihoni</i>
Ingram	<i>Engelramus</i>	<i>Engelramum</i>	<i>Engelramo</i>
Joab	<i>Joab</i>	<i>Joabum</i>	<i>Joabo</i>
Joachin	<i>Joachin</i>	<i>Joachinum</i>	<i>Joachino</i>
Joel	<i>Joel</i>	<i>Joelcm</i>	<i>Joeli</i>
Job	<i>Job</i>	<i>Jobum</i>	<i>Jobo</i>
John	<i>Johannes</i>	<i>Johannem</i>	<i>Johanni</i>
Jonas or Jo- nah	<i>Jonas</i>	<i>Jonam</i>	<i>Jona</i>
Jonathan	<i>Jonathan</i>	<i>Jonathanem</i>	<i>Jonathani</i>
Joscelin	<i>Joscelinus</i> <i>Juſtulus vel</i> <i>Judocus</i>	<i>Joscelinum</i>	<i>Joscelino</i>
Jofias, or Joſi- ah	<i>Jofias</i>	<i>Jofiam</i>	<i>Jofia</i>
Joſeph	<i>Joſephus</i>	<i>Joſephum</i>	<i>Joſepho</i>
Joſuah	<i>Joſuah</i>	<i>Joſuam</i>	<i>Joſue</i>
Isaac	<i>Isaacus</i>	<i>Isaacum</i>	<i>Isaaco</i>
Iſrael	<i>Iſrael</i>	<i>Iſraelem</i>	<i>Iſraeli</i>
Juda	<i>Judas</i>	<i>Judam vel Ju- dan</i>	<i>Juda</i>
Jude	<i>Juda</i>	<i>Judam</i>	<i>Juda</i>
Julius	<i>Julius</i>	<i>Julium</i>	<i>Julio</i>

Ivon ſee Evan

K	K	K	K
Kellam Kenhelme Kenard	Kellhamus Kenhelmus Kenardus	Kellhamum Kenhelmum Kenardum	Kellhamo Kenhelmo Kenardo
L	L	L	L
Lambert Lancelot Laurence Lazarus Legar for Leo- degar, Leonel Leopld Leodold, see Leopold	Lambertus Lancelotus Laurentius Lazarus Leodegarus Leonellus Leopoldus	Lambertum Lancelotum Laurentium Lazarum Leodegarum Leonellum Leopoldum	Lamberto Lanceloto Laurentio Lazaro Leodegaro Leonello Leopoldo
Leostan Leofwin Leonard Lewis Leolin Lewellin Livin Lodowick Lomly Luke	Leostanus Leofwinus Leonardus Ludovichus Leolinus Lionellus Livinus Lodovicus Lomleius Lucas	Leostanum Leofwinum Leonardum Ludovicum Leolium Lionellum Livinum Lodovicum Lomleium Lucan	Leostano Leofwino Leonardo Ludovico Leolina Lionello Livino Lodovico Lomleio Luca
M	M	M	M
Maddock Malachie	Madocus Malachias	Madorum Malachiam	Madoco Malachia
Mallet for Mar- cellus Manasseh Manasses Marcellus Mark Marmaduke Marsel for Mar- cellus	Manasseh Manasses Marcellus Marcus Marmaducus	Manasseh Manassem Marcellum Marcum Marmaducum	Manasseh Manasse Marcello Marco Marmaduco

Martin	Martianus	Martinus	Martino
Maryia	Maryinus	Marvinum	Mervino
Mathew	Matthaeus	Matthaeum	Matthaeo
Matthias	Matthias	Matthias	Matthiae
Maugre	Malgerius	Malgerium	Malgerio
Maurice	Mauritius	Mauritum	Mauritio
Maximilian	Maximilianus	Maximilianum	Maximiliano
Maximus	Maximus	Maximum	Maximo
Melchisedeck	Melchisedec	Melchisedec	Melchisedec
Merven	Mervinus	Mervinum	Mervino
Mercury	Mercurius	Mercurium	Mercurio
Meredith	Mereducius	Mereducium	Mereducio
Merick	Mericus	Mericum	Merico
Michael	Michael	Michaelen	Michaeli
Miles	Milo	Milonem	Miloni
Mildmay	Mildmaius	Mildmaium	Mildmaio
Morrogh	Morroghus	Morroghum	Morrogho
Morgan	Morganus	Morganum	Morgano
Moses	Moses	Mosem	Mosi
Mountague	Mountague	Mountague	Mountague
Mountjoy	Mountjoy	Mountjoy	Mountjoy

N

N

N

N

N Athan	N Athan	N Athanem	N Athani
Nathaniel	Nathaniel	Nathaniel	Nathaniel
Ne	Nigellas	Nigellum	Nigello
Nhemiah	Nibemiah	Nchemiam	Nebemie
		vel Nechemian	
Nicanor	Nicanor	Nicanor	Nicanor
Nicodemus	Nicodemus	Nicodemum	Nicodemo
Nicholas	Nicholaus	Nicholaum	Nicholao
Nigel, see Neal			
Noah	Noah	Noah	Noah

Noah

Noel Noeliu Noeliu Noeli
Norman Normanum Normanum No mano

O O O O

O Badiah O Badiah O Badiam O Badia
Obed Obed Obed Obed

Odan, see O-
tho

Oliver Oliverum Oliverum Olivero
Olimpas Olimpas Olimpas Olimpa

Onesiphorus Onesiphorus Onesiphorum Onesiphora

Origen Origenes Origenem Origeni

Osbern Osbernius Osbernium Osberno

Osbert Osbertus Osbertum Osberto

Osea, see Ho-
sea

Osmond Osmundus Osmundum Osmundo

Oswold Oswoldus Oswoldum Oswoldo

Othes, see O-
tho

Otho Otho Othonem Othoni

Otsey & Ot-
wel from O-
tho

Owen Ogdoenus vel Ogdenum Ogdano

Audeenus

P P P P

Parmenas Parmena Parmenam vel Par-
menan

Pascal Paschalis Paschalem Paschali

Patrick Patricius Patricium Patri:is

Patrebas Patreban vel Patreban 1 atreba

Patroclus	<i>Patroclus</i>	Patroclum	<i>Patroclo</i>
Paulet	<i>Pauletus</i>	Pauletum	<i>Pauleto</i>
Paul	<i>Paulus</i>	Paulum	<i>Paulo</i>
Paulin	<i>Paulinus</i>	Paulinum	<i>Paulino</i>
Percival	<i>Percival</i>	Percivallum	<i>Percivallo</i>
peregrine	<i>Peregrinus</i>	Peregrinum	<i>Peregrino</i>
Peter	<i>Petrus</i>	Petrum	<i>Petro</i>
Peirce	<i>Peircius</i>	Peircium	<i>Peircio</i>
Philebert	<i>Philebertus</i>	Philebertum	<i>Phileberto</i>
Philip	<i>Philippus</i>	Philippum	<i>Philippo</i>
Phineas	<i>Phineas</i>	Phineam	<i>Phinea</i>
Philemon	<i>Philemon</i>	Philemonem	<i>Philemoni</i>
Posthumus	<i>Posthumus</i>	Posthumum	<i>Posthumo</i>
Poynings	<i>Poynings</i>	Poynings	<i>Poynings</i>

Q
Quintin
Quinti-
lian

Q
Quintinus
Quinti-
lianus

Q
Quintinum
Quinti-
lianum

Q
Quintino
Quinti-
liano

R

R

R

R

R Andol or
Ranulph

R Anulphus

R Anulphum

R Anulpho

Ralph
Raphael
Raymund
Reynfred
Reynold

Radulphus
Raphael
Raymundus
Reynfredus
Reginaldus
vel Reynol-
dus

Radulphum
Raphaelm
Raymundum
Reynfredum
Reginaldum
Reynoldum

Radolpho
Raphaels
Raymundo
Reynfredo
Reginaldo

Reuben
Rhes
Rice
Richard
Robert
Roger

Reuben
Rhesus
Riceus
Richardus
Robertus
Rogerus

Reubenem
Rhesum
Ricem
Richardum
Robertum
Rogerum

Reubeni
Rheso
Riceo
Richardo
Roberto
Rogerio

Roman

Roman
Rowland

Romanus
Rolandus

Romanum
Rolandum

Romano
Rolando

S

S

S

S

S Abcor
Sackvil
Saint-John
Sampson
Samuel
Saul
Sebastian
Sigismund
Silvanus
Silvester
Silvius
Simeon
Simon
Spencer
Stephanus
Stephen
Swithen
Sydney

S Abcor
Sackvil
saint-John
Sampson
Samuel
Sautus
Sebastianus
Sigismundus
Silvanus
Silvester
Sylvius
Simon
Simon
Spencerus
Stephanus
Stephanus
Swithinus
Sydneyus

S Abcor
Sackvil
Saint-John
Sampsonem
Samuelem
Saulum
Sebastianum
Sigismundum
Sylvanum
Sylvestrem
Sylvium
Simconem
Simonem
Spencerum
Stephanum
Stephanum
Swithinum
Sydneyum

S Abcor
Sackvil
saint-John
Sampsoni
Samueli
Saulo
Sebastiano
Sigismundo
Sylvano
Sylvestre
Sylvio
Simeoni
Simoni
Spencera
Stephano
Stephano
Swithino
Sydneyo

T

T

T

T

T Albōt
Terry,

T Albocetus

T Albettum

T Albetto

su Theo-
core
Theobald
Theodore
Theodorick
Theodosius
Theophilus
Thomas
Tibald or Theo-
bald

Theobaldus
Theodorus
Theodoricus
Theodosius
Theophilus
Thomas

Theobaldum
Theodorum
Theodoricum
Theodosium
Theophilum
Thomam

Theobaldo
Theodoro
Theodorico
Theodosio
Theophilo
Thome

134 *Comusor. Obligor. Obliger. Comusor.*

Tiege	<i>Tiege</i>	Tiegum	<i>Tiego</i>
Timothy	<i>Timotheus</i>	Timothetum	<i>Timothian</i>
Titus	<i>Titus</i>	Titum	<i>Tito</i>
Tychicus	<i>Tyebicus</i>	Tychicum	<i>Tychico</i>
Tobie, Tobias	<i>Tibias</i>	Tobiam	<i>Tobie</i>

or Tobiah

Triniam	<i>Trintanus</i>	Triniamum	<i>Triniano</i>
Tristram	<i>Tristramus</i>	Tristramum	<i>Tristramo</i>
Trophimus	<i>Trophimus</i>	Trophimum	<i>Trophimo</i>
Turstan for Turstan	<i>Turstanus</i>	Turstanum	<i>Turstano</i>

V Alter	V Alter	V Alterum	V Altero
Valens	<i>Valens</i>	Valentem	<i>Valenti</i>
Valentine	<i>Valentinus</i>	Valentinum	<i>Valentino</i>
Uchted	<i>Uchtedus</i>	Uchtedum	<i>uchtedo</i>
Villiam	<i>Villiamus</i>	Villiamum	<i>Villiamo</i>
Vincent	<i>Vincentius</i>	Vincentium	<i>Vincentio</i>
Viral	<i>Vitalis</i>	Viralem	<i>Vitali</i>
Vivian	<i>Vivianus</i>	Vivianum	<i>Viviano</i>
Urbanus	<i>urbanus</i>	Urbanum	<i>urbano</i>
Urian	<i>urianus</i>	Urianum	<i>uriano</i>
Uriah	<i>urias</i>	Uriam vel	<i>urie</i>

Urian

W Alter	W Alterus	W Alterum	W Altero
Wale	<i>Walgamus</i>	Walgamum	<i>Walgamo</i>
Warin	<i>Guarinus</i>	Guarinum	<i>Guarino</i>
Warren	<i>Warren</i>	Warrenum	<i>Warreno</i>
William	<i>Gulielmus vel</i> <i>willielmus</i>	Willielmum or Gulielmum	<i>willielmo</i>
Wilfrid	<i>willfridus</i>	Wilfridum	<i>willfrido</i>
Willibald	<i>willibaldus</i>	Willibaldum	<i>willibaldo</i>

Wimund

THE NAMES OF WOMEN.

A	A	A	A
A Bigal	A Bigal	A Bigalem	A Bigali
Adelin	Adelina	Adeliam	Adeline
Agatha	Agatha	Agatham	Agathe
Agnes	Agnis	Agnem	Agnis
Altheia	Altheia	Altheiam	Altheia
Alice	Alicia	Aliciam	Alicia
Amy	Amicia vel	Amciam	Amicia
	Amata		
Anchoret	Anchoretra	Anchorettam	Anchorette
Angelet	Angeletta	Angeltram	Angelette
Anne	Anna	Annam	Anna
Anois	Annis	Annem	Anni
Anastace	Anastasia	Anastasiam	Anastasia
Arbella	Arbella	Arbellam	Arbelle
Audrie	Audria	Audriam	Audria
Avice	Avicia vel	Avisiam	Avisa
	Hawista		
Aureola	Aureola	Aureolam	Aureola
Austice	Austicia	Austiciam	Austicia

Barbara

B Arbara
Bathsheba

B Arbara
Bathsheba

B Ar baram
Bathshe-
bam

B Arbare
Bathsheba

Beatrice
Bennet
Benigna
Bertha
Blanch
Bona
Bridget

Beatrix
Benedicta
Benigna
Bertha
Blanchia
Bona
Brigitta

Beatrice
Benedictem
Benignam
Bertham
Blanchiam
Bonam
Brigittam

Beatrice
Benedicta
Benigna
Bertha
Blanchia
Bona
Brigitta

C Asandra
Chara
Charity
Christian
Cicely
Clare
Constance

C Asandra
Chara
Charitas
Christiana
Cecilia
Clara
Constantia

C Asandram
Charam
Charitatem
Christianam
Ceciliam
Claram
Constantiam

C Asandra
Chara
Charitas
Christianam
Cecilia
Clara
Constantia

D Eborah
Denis, or
Dionis, or
Dionysia

D Eborah
Dionysia

D Eboram
Dionisi-
am

D Eborah
Dionysia

Diana
Dido
Dorcas
Dorothy
Dousabel
Douse

Diana
Dido
Dorcas
Dorothea
Dulcibella
Dulcia

Dianam
Didonem
Dorcadem
Dorotheam
Dulcibellam
Dulciam

Diane
Didoni
Dorcadi
Dorothea
Dulcibella
Dulcia

Dinah

138 *Compos. Obligat. Obligas. Consec.*

Dinah
Duella

Dina
Duella

Dinam
Duellam

Dine
Duella

E Ade

A Ada, Ida,
Ada vel
Idonea

E Udam,
Idam,
Adam, Or.

A Ande, Ida
Ada, Or.

Edith
Elcana
Elianor
Elhena
Eliza
Elizabeth
Emme

Editba
Elcana
Elianora
Elhena
Eliza
Elizabetha
Emma vel El-

Editbam
Elcanam
Elianoram
Elhenam
Elizam
Elizabetham
Emmam vel

Editbe
Elcame
Elianore
Elhene
Elize
Elizabetha
Emme vel El-

Emmet
Esther
Ethelburg
Etheldred
Evah
Evadne

Emmetta
Esthera
Ethelburga
Etheldreda
Eva
Evadne

Elgiam
Emmetram
Estheram
Ethelborgam
Etheldredam
Evadnam

Emmette
Esthere
Ethelburge
Etheldreda
Evadne

F Aith
Florence

F Ides
Florentia

F Idem
Florenti-

F Ides
Florentia

Felicia
Filedia
Fortune
Frances
Frydswed

Felicia
Filedia
Fortuna
Francisa
Fridiswida

Felliciam
Filedam
Fortunam
Franciscam
Fridiswidam

Fellicie
Filedie
Fortuna
Francisa
Fridiswida

Gertrude

G

G

G

G

G	G	G	G
Errunde Gilliam for Julian	Errunde Juliana	Errunde Julianam	Errunde Juliane
Gillet	Julietta vel Egidia	Juliettam vel Egidiam	Julietta vel Egidie
Gladuce	Gladusa vel Claudia	Gladusam vel Claudiam	Gladusa vel Claudie
Godly	Godly	Godly	Godly
Grace	Gracia	Graciam	Gracie
Griffil	Griffilda	Griffildam	Griffilde
Guinfrida	Guinfrida	Guinfridam	Guinfride

H

H

H

H

H	H	H	H
Agar Hannah	Agar Hanna	Agar Hannam	Agar Hanne
Hawis for Avice	Hawisa	Havissam	Havissa
Hellen	Helena	Helenam	Helene
Hester	Hestera	Hesteram	Hestere
Hevah	Heva	Hevam	Heve

J

J

J

J

J	J	J	J
Acomena Jane	Acomena Jana	Acomeniam Janam	Acomene Jane
Jenner	Johanna	Johannam	Johanne
Joyce	Jocosa	Jocosam	Jocose
Joanne	Joanna	Jonniam	Johne
Isabel	Isabella	Isabellam	Isabelle
Judith	Judith	Juditham	Juditha
Julia	Julia	Jullam	Julia

Katharine

K	K	K	K
K Atharine	K Atharina	K Aatharinam	K Atharina
Kinburg	Kinburga	Kinbergam	Kinburge
Kinolph	Kinulpha	Kinolpham	Kinulphe

L	L	L	L
L Eah	L Ea	L Eam	L Ea
Lettice	Letticia	Letticiam	Letticia
Lydia	Lydia	Lydiam	Lydia
Lora	Lora	Loram	Lora
Love	Amorea	Amoream	Amorea
Luce	Lucia	Luciam	Lucie
Lucrece	Lucretia	Lucretiam	Lucretie

M	M	M	M
M Abe	M Abella	M Abellam	M Abelle
	Abellia		vel Ama
	Amabilia		bili

Magdalen	Magdalena	Magdalenam	Magdalene
Margaret	Margarita	Margaretam	Margarite
Margery	Mageria	Margeriam	Margerie
Mary	Maria	Mariam	Maria
Marian	Marian	Marian	Marian
Martha	Martha	Martham	Marthe
Mawd, Maud	Matilda	Matildam	Matilda
lio, (see Mag-	Matildas		
dalen	Matbildis		
Mercy	Misericordia	Misericordiam	Misericordia
Milecent	Milecentia	Milecentiam	Milecentia
Mirand	Miranda	Mirandam	Miranda
Mildred	Mildreda	Mildredam	Mildreda
Muriel	Muriel	Murielam	Muriela

Nichola

N

N

N

N

Nicola
Nicia

Nicola
Nicia

Nicholam
Niciam

Nichole
Nicia

O

O

O

O

Olive
Olympia

Liva
Olympia

Olivam
Olympi-
am

Olive
Olympie

Orabilis

Orabilis

Orabilem

Orabili

P

P

P

P

Patience
Paroel

Patientia
Petronilla

Patientiam
Petronil-
lam

Patientia
Petronille

Penelope

Penelope

Penelopem

Penelope

Philadelphia

Philadelphia

Philadelphiam

Philadelphie

Philip

Philippa

Philippam

Philippe

Phillis

Phyllis

Phyllidem

Phyllide

Phillida

Phyllida

Phyllidam

Phyllide

Phoebe

Phoebe

Phoebem

Phoebe

Polixena

Polixena

Polixenam

Polixene

Prisca

Prisca

Priscam

Prisca

Priscilla

Priscilla

Priscillam

Priscille

Prudence

Prudentia

Prudentiam

Prudentia

R

R

R

R

Rachel
Rade-
gund

Rachel
Rade-
gunda

Rachelem
Radegun-
dam

Racheli
Radegun-
da

Rebecca

Rebecca

Rebeccam

Rebecca

Rosamund

Rosamunda

Rosamundam

Rosamunde

Rose

Rosa

Rosam

Rose

Rosaceer

Rosacera

Rosaceram

Rosacere

Sabina

S

S

S

S

Sabina
Sanchia
Sarah
Scholastica
Sibil
Sophiah
Sophronia
Susan or Susana

Sabina
Sanchia
Sara
Scholastica
Sibilla
Sophia
Sophronia
Susanna

Sabinam
Sanchiam
Saram
Scholasticam
Sibillam
Sophiam
Sophroniam
Susannam

Sabine
Sanchia
Sara
Scholastica
Sibille
Sophie
Sophronie
Susanæ

T

T

T

T

Tabitha
Taca
Tamar
Taphnes
Temperance

Thamar
Theodosia
Tomasia or
Thomasiu

Tabitha
Taca
Tamera
Taphnes
Temperantia

Thamera
Theodosie
Thomasiu

Tabitham
Tacam
Tameram
Taphnem
Temperanti-
am

Thameram
Theodosiam
Thomasiuam

Tabithe
Taca
Tameræ
Taphnei
Temperantie

Thameræ
Theodosie
Toomasiuæ

V

V

V

V

Venus
Ursley or
Ursula
Ursula
Vettue

Venus
Ursula

Virtus

Venerem
Ursulam

Virtutem

Veneri
Ursulæ

Virtuti

W

W

W

W

Walburg
or
Warburg
Winifrid

Walbur-
ga
Winifrida

Walbur-
gam
Winifridam

Walbur-
ge
Winifride

Note: There be many words that be not declined, and the Conusor, Obligor, Conussee and Obligee are all alike, as before you may observe in reading them.

Trades

**Trades and Professions of Men
and Women in the same Case
to fill up the Bonds and Re-
cognizances.**

A

A Nchormaker
Apothecary
Armorer
Attorney

A Nchora faber
Apothecarius
Armifaber
Attornatus

B

B Aker
Barber-Chirurgion
Bailiff
Bell-founder
Black-Smith
Brick-layer
Brick-maker
Butcher

Pistor
Chirurgus Tonfor
Baliuus
Campanarius
Ferra faber
Laterarius

Lanius vel Lanio.

C

C Arpenter
Carrier
Carver

A Rchitectus
Planstrarius
Sculptor

Chandler

Chandler
 Cheef-monger
 Chirurgeon
 Clock-maker
 Clothier
 Cloth-worker
 Collier
 Comb-maker
 Confectioner
 Cook
 Cooper
 Copper-Smith
 Cross-Bow-maker
 Currier
 Cutler
 Cordwalner

Candelarius
 Castarius
 Chirurgus
 Horologicus
 Pannifex
 Pannisonfor
 Carbonarius
 Pectinarius
 Confector
 Coqus
 Dolarius
 Ararius
 Balistarius
 Coriator
 Cultellarius
 Alutarius

D

D Raper
 Dial-maker
 Diemaker

D

P Annarius
 See Clock-maker
 Talorum factor

F

F Feather-maker
 Felmonger
 Fishmonger
 Flax-dresser
 Fletcher
 Founder
 Fruiterer
 Furrier

F

P Lumarlus
 Pellicarius
 Piscarius
 Linipola
 Sagittifex
 Metalliductor
 Pomarius
 Pellicator

G

G Andye
 Glasier

G

H ortulanus
 Vitarius

Glass-maker

Trades and Professions.T

1451

Glass-maker
Glover
Goldsmith

Vitruvius
Chirothecarius
Faber aurarius vel
Aurifex
Aromatarius
Zonarius
Faber Bombardicus

Grocer
Girdler
Gun-maker

H

H

H Aberdasher
Hat-maker
Horner
Horse-Courser
Hosier

H Aberdasher
Galerius
Cornuarius
Hippocomus
Calligarius

I

J Jeweller
Imbroiderer
Inn-keeper
Ironmonger

G Emmarius
Acupictor
Pandochus
Ferrarius

L

L Attcher
Leather-seller

O Richalcarius
Pellio

M

M Altster
Masou
Mealman
Mercer
Merchant-Taylor
Millener

H Ordearius
Lapidarius
Suffarinarius
Mercerus
Mercator Scissor
Minutarius

I

Nailor**C** Levi-faber**O** Ilman**O** Leavins**P**ainter-stainer**P**actor

Pavior

Perfumer

Pewterer

Pinmaker

Plasterer

Plumber

Potter

Poulterer

Odorarius

Stannarius

Acicularius

Gypsator

Plumbarius

Figulus

Fullarius

Rope-maker**R**estio**S**adler
Salter

Sawyer

Scrivener

Ship-Carpenter

Silk-dyer

Silk-weaver

Silver-smith

Smith

Spectacle-maker

Spurrier

E Phippiarius
Salaris

Serrarius

Scriptor

Naupegus

Tinctor Bombycinus

Sericiarius Textor

Faber Argentarius

Faber Ferrarius

Specularius

Calcaris

Stationer

Trades and Professions.

147

Stationer
Stone-Cutter

Bibliopola
Vide Mason

T

T

Tallow-Chandler

Tanner
Tent-maker
Thatcher
Trunk-maker
Turner

Candelarius
Secosus
Byrseus
Scenosactorius
Tector
Syrungator
Tornator

V.

V

Vinner
Upholsterer

Vintrarius
Tupetiarius

W

W

Watchmaker
Wax-Chandler
Weaver
Wheel-Wright
Wine-Cooper
Wood-monger

VId. Clock-maker
Cerarius
Telarius & Tector
Rotifex
Dolbarius Qinarins
Lignarius

The names of Officers in Order.

A lderman	A ldermannus
Attorney	Attornatus
Bishop	Episcopus
Captain	Dux
Chamberlain of London	Camerarius
Chancellor	Cancellarius
Churchwarden	Guardianus Ecclesie
Clerk	Clericus
Colonel	Colonellus
Constable	Constabularius
Coroner	Coronarius
Corporal	Manipularis
Councillor	Consiliarius
Cryer	Præco
Dean	Decanus
Deacon	Diaconus
Emperor	Imperator
Empress	Imperatrix
Judge	Judex
Justice	Justitiarius
Lawyer	Jurisconsultus
Prothonotary	Prothonotarius
Secondary	Secundarius
Serjeant at law	Serviens ad Legem
Sheriff	Vicecomes
Steward	Seneschallus
Water-Billy	Ballivus Aquæ

*Bishopricks.***B** *Ath and Wells*
B *Canterbury*

Chester

Chichester

Durham

Ely

Exceter

Gloucester

Hereford

Lincoln

Litchfield and Coventry

Norwich

Oxford

Rochester

Salisbury

Winchester.

B *Ath & Wells***B** *Cantuariensis Episcopatus**Cestræ**Cicestræ**Dunelm**Episcopatus Eliensis**Exon**Gloucestria**Herefordia**Lincoln. Episcopatus.**Litchfield & Coventry**Episcopatus Norwicensis**Oxon**Roffen**Salisbur.**Wincestria*

Duke	D ^{ux}	D ^{Ucem}	D ^{uci}
Marquess	Marchio	Marchio-	Marchi-
	dem	oni	
Earl	Comes	Comitem	Comiti
Viscount	Vicecomes	Vicecomitem	Vicecomiti
Baron	Baro	Baronem	Baroni
Knight of the Garter	Frænobilis Ordinis Pericelidis		
Knight Baronet	Miles Baronettus		
Baronet	Baronettus	Baronettum	Baronetto
Knight of the Bath	Eques de Balneo	Equitem de Balneo	Equiti de Balneo
Knight Batchelor	Miles Eques auratus	Militem Equitem Auratum	Militi Equiti Aurato
Esquire	Armiger	Armigerum	Armigero
Yeoman	Yeoman		
Gentleman	Generosus	Generosum	Generoso
Doctor of the Civil Law	Legum Doctor	Legum Doctorem	Legum Doctori
Doctor of Divinity	Theologia professor	Theologiae Professore	Theologiae Professori
Doctor of physick	Medicinae Doctor	Medicinae Doctorem	Medicinae Doctori
Batchelor of Divinity	Theologiae Baccalaureus	Theologiae Baccalaureum	Theologiae Baccalaureo
Master of Arts	Magister Artium	Magistrum Artium	Magistro Artium
Batchelor of Arts	Baccalaureus Artium	Baccalaureum Artium	Baccalaureo Artium
Parson	Clericus	Clericum	Clerico
Batchelor of Law	Legum Baccalaureus	Legum Baccalaureum	Legum Baccalaureo
Merchant	Mercator	Mercatorem	Mercatori

Additions.

D utchets	D ucissa	D ucissam	D ucissa
Marchi-	Marchia-	Marchio.	Marchior
onels	nissa.	nissam	burga
Countess	Comitissa	Comitissam	Comitissa
Vicountess	Vicecomitissa	Vicecomitissa	Vicecomitissa
Baroness	Baronissa	Baronissam	Baronisse
Lady	Domina	Domnam	Domine
Widow	Vidua	Viduam	Kidue
Gentlewoman	Generosa	Generosam	Generosa
Spinster.	Spinster	Spinster	Spinster

Cities.

Bath	Bathon
Bristol	Bristol
Canterbury	Cantuaria
Chichester	Cicester
Gloucester	Gloucestria
Hereford	Hereford
Litchfield	Litchfield
Lincoln	Lincoln
London	London
Norwich	Norwici
Oxford	Oxonie
Rochester	Roffa
York	Eboraci
Winchester	Wintonie
Exeter	Exonia
Worcester	Wigorn

De Clivate

Forty shillings

Fifty shillings

Three pound

Quadragesima solidos

Quinquaginta solidos

Tres libra

Barkshire

Bedfordshire

Buckinghamshire

Cambridgeshire

Cheshire

Cornwal

Cumberland

Darbyshire

Devonshire

Dorsetshire

Durham

Essex

Gloucestershire

Hampshire

Hartfordshire

Herefordshire

Huntingtonshire

Kent

Lancashire

Leicestershire

Lincolnshire

Middlesex

Northamptonshire

Nottinghamshire

Northumberland

Norfolk

Oxford

Rutland

Shropshire

Berberia

Bedfordie

Buckinghamie

Cantabrigie

Cestrie

Cornubie

Cumbrie

Darb.

Devon.

Dorset.

Dunelm.

Essex

Gloucestrie

Southampton

Hertfordie

Herefordie

Huntingtonie

Kanc.

Lancastrie

Leicestrie

Lincoln.

Middlese

Northampton.

Nottinghamie

Northumbrie

Norfolcie

Oxon

Rutlandie

Salopie

In Comitatu

Obligation.

4753

Forty shillings
Fifty shillings
Three pounds

Quadraginta solidis
Quinquaginta solidis
Tribus libris

Counties.

Somersetshire
Staffordshire
Suffolk
Suffex
Surry
Warwickshire
Westmoreland
Wiltshire
Worcestershire

Yorkshire
Brecknockshire
Cardiganshire
Carmarthenshire
Carnarvan
Denbighshire
Flintshire
Glamorganshire
Montgomeryshire
Monmouthshire
Merionethshire
Pembrockshire
Radnorshire

In Comitatu

Somerset
Stoffordie
Suffolcia
Suffexia
Surry
warwick
westmorland
Wiltonia
Wigornia,
Wigornum
Eborum
Brecknock
Cardigan
Carmarthen
Carnarvan
Denbigh
Flint
Glamorgan
Montgomer.
Monmouth
Merionith
Pembrochia
Radnor

Primo

	Primo		Januarii
	Secundo		Februarii
	Tertio		Martij
	Quarto		Aprilis
	Quinto		Maij
	Sexto		Junij
	Septimo		Julij
	Octavo		Augusti
	Nono		Septembris
	Decimo		Octobris
	Undecimo		Novembris
	Duodecimo		Decembris
	Tertio decimo		
	Quarto decimo		
	Quinto decimo		
Dat.	Sexto decimo	Die	
	Decimo septimo		
	Decimo octavo		
	Decimo nono		
	Vicesimo		
	Vicesimo primo		
	Vicesimo secundo		
	Vicesimo tertio		
	Vicesimo quarto		
	Vicesimo quinto		
	Vicesimo sexto		
	Vicesimo septimo		
	Vicesimo octavo		
	Vicesimo nono		
	Tricesimo Primo		

The Date of Bonds.

155

Millesimo sexcentensimo sexagesimo.

Anno Domini	1662	secundo
	1663	tertio
	1664	quarto
	1665	quinto
	1666	sexto
	1667	septimo
	1668	octavo
	1669	nono
	1670	septuagesimo
	1671	primo
	1672	secundo
	1680	octogesimo
	1690	nonagesimo
	1700	

Millesimo septingentesimo; &c.

Nomina Mensum.

January	Januarius	ri
February	Februarius	rit
March	Martius	rii
April	Aprilis	as
May	Maius	ii
June	Junius	ii
July	Julius	ii
August	Augustus	rii
September	September	bris
October	October	bris
November	November	bris
December.	December	bris
		First

First day
Second day

Third day

Fourth day

Fifth day

Sixth day

Seventh day

Eighth day

Ninth day

Tenth day

Eleventh day

Twelfth day

Thirteenth day

Fourteenth day

Fifteenth day

Sixteenth day

Seventeenth day

Eighteenth day

Nineteenth day

Twentieth day

One and Twentieth day

Two and Twentieth day

Three and twentieth day

Four and twentieth day

Five and twentieth day

Six and twentieth day

Seven and twentieth day

Eight and twentieth day

Nine and twentieth day

Thirtieth day

One and thirtieth day

One shilling

Two shillings

Three shillings

Four shillings

Five shillings

Six shillings

Primus dies

Scundus dies

Tertius dies

Quartus dies

Quintus dies

Sextus dies

Septimus dies

Octavus dies

Nonus dies

Decimus dies

undecimus dies

Duodecimus dies

Tertius decimus dies

Quartus decimus dies

Quintus decimus dies

Sextus decimus dies

Decimus septimus dies

Decimus Octavus dies

Decimus nonus dies

Vicesimus dies

Vicesimus primus dies

Vicesimus secundus dies

Vicesimus tertius dies

Vicesimus quartus dies

Vicesimus quintus dies

Vicesimus sextus dies

Vicesimus septimus dies

Vicesimus Octavus dies

Vicesimus nonus dies

Tricesimus dies

Tricesimus primus dies

Sums of Money.

unus solodus

Duo solidi

Tres solidi

Quatuor solidi

Quinque solidi

Six solidi

Seven

Sums of Money.

153

Seven shillings	Septem solidi	Five
Eight shillings	Octo solidi	Six
Nine shillings	Novem solidi	Seven
Ten shillings	Decem solidi	Eight
Eleven shillings	Undecim solidi	Nine
Twelve shillings	Duodecim solidi	Ten
Thirteen shillings	Tredecim solidi	Eleven
Fourteen shillings	Quatuordecim solidi	Twelve
Fifteen shillings	Quindecim solidi	Thirteen
Sixteen shillings	Sextdecim solidi	Fourteen
Seventeen shillings	Septemdecim solidi	Fifteen
Eighteen shillings	Octodecim solidi	Sixteen
Nineteen shillings	Novemdecim solidi	Seventeen
Twenty shillings	Viginti solidi	Eighteen
Thirty shillings	Triginta solidi	Nineteen
Forty shillings	Quadraginta solidi	Twenty
Fifty shillings	Quinquaginta solidi	Twenty one
Three pounds	Tres librae	Twenty two
Four pounds	Quatuor librae	Twenty three
Five pounds	Quinque librae	Twenty four
Six pounds	Sex librae	Twenty five
Seven pounds	Septem librae	Twenty six
Eight pounds	Octo librae	Twenty seven
Nine pounds	Novem librae	Twenty eight
Ten pounds	Decem librae	Twenty nine
Twenty pounds	Viginti librae	Thirty
Thirty pounds	Triginta librae	Thirty one
Forty pounds	Quadraginta librae	Thirty two
Fifty pounds	Quinquaginta librae	Thirty three
Sixty pounds	Sexaginta librae	Thirty four
Seventy pounds	Septuaginta librae	Thirty five
Eighty pounds	Octoginta librae	Thirty six
Ninety Pounds	Nonaginta	Thirty seven
One hundred pounds	Centum librae	Thirty eight
Two hundred Pounds	Ducentae librae	Thirty nine
Three hundred pounds	Triginta librae	Forty
Four hundred pounds	Quodringenta librae	Forty one

Five

Five hundred pounds
Six hundred pounds
Seven hundred pounds
Eight hundred pounds
Nine hundred pounds

Quingenta libra
Sexcenta libra
Septingenta libra
Octingenta libra
Noningenta libra

One thousand pound,
Two Thousand pounds
Three thousand pounds
Four thousand pounds
Five thousand pounds
Six thousand pounds
Seven thousand pounds
Eight thousand pounds
Nine thousand pounds
Ten thousand pounds

Milla libra
Duo mille libra
Tres mille libra
Quatuor mille libra
Quinque mille libra
Sex mille libra
Septem mille libra
Octo mille libra
Novem mille libra
Decem mille libra

And so forwards as cause shall require.

Recognizance.

Four
Five
Six
Seven
Eight
Nine
Ten
Eleven
Twelve
Thirteen
Fourteen
Fifteen
Sixteen
Seventeen

Pounds

Quatuor
Quinque
Sex
Septem
Octo
Novem
Decem
undecim
Duodecim
Tredecim
Quatuordecim
Quindecim
Sextdecim
Septemdecim

Libra

Eighteen

Recognizances.

159

Eighteen
Nineteen
Twenty
Thirty
Forty
Fifty
Sixty
Seventy
Eighty
Ninety
One hundred
Two hundred
Three hundred
Four hundred
Five hundred
Six hundred
Seven hundred
Eight hundred
Nine hundred
One thousand
Two thousand
Three Thousand

Octidicim
Nevmdocim
Viginta
Triginta
Quadragenta
Quinquagenta
Sexagenta
Septuagenta
Octoginta
Nonaginta
Centum
Ducenta
Trecenta
Quadringenta
Quingenta
Sixcenta
Septingenta
Octingenta
Noningenta
Mille
Duo mille vel bis
Tres mille

pounds

Libra

l. In

100 Centum
200 Ducentis
300 Trecentis
400 Quadringentis
500 Quingentis
600 Sexcentis
700 Septingentis
800 Octingentis
900 Noningentis
1000 Mille
2000 Duabus
3000 Tribus
4000 Quatuor mille

Libris



A TABLE,

Shewing the beginning of every King's
Reign from the Conquest, together with
the Year of Christ, answering to every
Year of each King's Reign; the year be-
ginning at the 25th. of March.

William the Conqueror began his Reign the 15 of October 1066 and therefore had Reigned one Year compleat Octob. 1067.	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	1075 1076 1077 1078 1079 1080 1081 1082 1083 1084 1085 1086	William Ru- fus began his Reign. Sept 9th. 1087. An. Reg. An. Dom. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Hen. 1. Aug. 1. 1100 An. Reg. An. Dom. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17
An. Reg. An. Dom.	10 Months, 21 Dayes His Reign en- ded the 9th. of Septem 1087.	1075 1076 1077 1078 1079 1080 1081 1082 1083 1084 1085 1086	1075 1076 1077 1078 1079 1080 1081 1082 1083 1084 1085 1086	1075 1076 1077 1078 1079 1080 1081 1082 1083 1084 1085 1086
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	1067 1068 1069 1070 1071 1072 1073 1074	1075 1076 1077 1078 1079 1080 1081 1082 1083 1084 1085 1086	1075 1076 1077 1078 1079 1080 1081 1082 1083 1084 1085 1086	1075 1076 1077 1078 1079 1080 1081 1082 1083 1084 1085 1086

5	1221	43	1259	15	1287	9	1316
6	1222	44	1260	16	1288	10	1317
7	1223	45	1261	17	1289	11	1318
8	1224	46	1262	18	1290	12	1319
9	1225	47	1263	19	1291	13	1320
10	1226	48	1264	20	1292	14	1321
11	1227	49	1265	21	1293	15	1322
12	1228	50	1266	22	1294	16	1323
13	1229	51	1267	23	1295	17	1324
14	123	52	1268	24	1296	18	1325
15	1231	53	1269	25	1297	19	1326
16	1232	54	1270	26	1298		
17	1233	55	1271	27	1299	7 Months	
18	1234	56	1272	28	1300	9 Days.	
19	1235			29	1301		
20	1236	1 Month		30	1302	Edw. 3. Jan. 25	
21	1237	0 days.		31	1303	1326.	
22	1238			32	1304		
23	1239	Edw. 1. Nov.		33	1305	An. Reg.	An.
24	1240	16	1272	34	1306		Dom.
25	1241						
26	1242	An. Reg.	An.	8 Months		1	1327
27	1243		Dom.	9 Days.		2	1328
28	1244					3	1329
29	1245	1	1273	Edw. 2. July 7.		4	1330
30	1246	2	1274	1307.		5	1331
31	1247	3	1275			6	1332
32	1248	4	1276	An. Reg.	An.	7	1333
33	1249	5	1277		Dom.	8	1334
34	1250	6	1278			9	1335
35	1251	7	1279	1	1308	10	1336
36	1252	8	1280	2	1309	11	1337
37	1253	9	1281	3	1310	12	1338
38	1254	10	1282	4	1311	13	1339
39	1255	11	1283	5	1312	14	1340
40	1256	12	1284	6	1313	15	1341
41	1257	13	1285	7	1314	16	1342
42	1258	14	1286	8	1315	17	1343

The Kings Reigns:

163

18	1344	Rich. 2. June	3	1402	3	1425
19	1345	21. 1377.	4	1403	4	1426
20	1346		5	1404	5	1427
21	1347	An. Reg. An.	6	1405	6	1428
22	1348	Dom.	7	1406	7	1429
23	1349		8	1407	8	1430
24	1350	1 1378	9	1408	9	1431
25	1351	2 1379	10	1409	10	1432
26	1352	3 1380	11	1410	11	1433
27	1353	4 1381	12	1411	12	1434
28	1354	5 1382	13	1412	13	1435
29	1355	6 1383	6 Months		14	1436
30	1356	7 1384	3 Days.		15	1437
31	1357	8 1385			16	1438
32	1358	9 1386	Hen. 5. Mar.		17	1439
33	1359	10 1387	20. 1412.		18	1440
34	1360	11 1388			19	1441
35	1361	12 1389	An. Reg. An.	20		1442
36	1362	13 1390	Dom.	21		1443
37	1363	14 1391	1	1413	22	1444
38	1364	15 1392	2	1414	23	1445
39	1365	16 1393	3	1415	24	1446
40	1366	17 1394	4	1416	25	1447
41	1367	18 1395	5	1417	26	1448
42	1368	19 1396	6	1418	27	1449
43	1369	20 1397	7	1419	28	1450
44	1370	21 1398	8	1420	29	1451
45	1371	22 1399	9	1421	30	1452
46	1372	3 Months	5 Months		31	1453
47	1373	14 Days.	24 Days.		32	1454
48	1374				33	1455
49	1375	Hen. 4. Sept.	Hen. 6. Aug.		34	1456
50	1376	29. 1399.	31. 1422.		35	1457
					36	1458
1 Month	An. Reg.	An.	An. Reg.	An.	37	1459
7 Days.		Dom.		Dom.	38	1460
	1	1400	1	1423	9 Months	
	2	1401	2	1424	16 Days.	
			M 2		Edw.	

Edw. 4. Mar	Hen. 7. Aug.	2	1511	
4. 1460.	22. 1485.	3	1512	Edw. 6. Jan.
An. Reg. An		4	1513	28. 1546.
Dom.	An. Reg. An.	5	1514	
1 146	Dom	6	1515	An. Reg. An.
2 1462	1 1486	7	1516	Dom.
3 1463	2 1487	8	1517	1 1547
4 1464	3 1488	9	1518	2 1548
5 1465	4 1489	10	1519	3 1549
6 1466	5 1490	11	1520	4 1550
7 1467	6 1491	12	1521	5 1551
8 1468	7 1492	13	1522	6 1552
9 1469	8 1493	14	1523	
10 147	9 1494	15	1524	5 Months
11 1471	10 1495	16	1525	19 days.
12 1472	11 1496	17	1526	
13 1473	12 1497	18	1527	Mary, Jul. 6.
14 1474	13 1498	19	1528	1553.
15 1475	14 1499	20	1529	
16 1476	15 1500	21	1530	An. Reg. An.
17 1477	16 1501	22	1531	Dom.
18 1478	17 1502	23	1532	1 1554
19 1479	18 1503	24	1533	2 1555
20 1480	19 1504	25	1534	3 1556
21 1481	20 1505	26	1535	4 1557
22 1482	21 1506	27	1536	5 1558
	22 1507	28	1537	
1 Month	23 1508	29	1538	4 Months
8 Days.		30	1539	22 days.
	8 Months	31	1540	
Rich. 3. June	19 days.	32	1541	Eliz. Nov. 17.
22. 1483.		33	1542	1559.
An. Reg. An.	Hen. 8. April	34	1543	
Dom.	22. 1509.	35	1544	An. Reg. An.
1 1481		36	1545	Dom.
2 1485	An. Reg. An.	37	1546	1 1559
2 Months	Dom.	10 Months	2	1560
5 days.	1 1510	1 day.	3	1561

The Kings Reigns.

165

4	1562	40	1598	0 Months,	Car. 2 Jan.		
5	1563	41	1599	3 days.	30. 1648.		
6	1564	42	1600		An. Reg.	An.	
7	1565	43	1601			Dom.	
8	1566	44	1602	Car. 1. Mar.			
9	1567			26. 1625.	1	1649	
10	1568	4 Months,			2	1650	
11	1569	3 days	An. Reg.	An.	3	1651	
12	1570			Dom.	4	1652	
13	1571	Jac. Mar. 24.	1	1625	5	1653	
14	1572	1603.	2	1626	6	1654	
15	1573		3	1627	7	1655	
16	1574	An. Reg.	An.	4	1628	8	1656
17	1575		Dom.	5	1629	9	1657
18	1576	1	1603	6	1630	10	1658
19	1577	2	1604	7	1631	11	1659
20	1578	3	1605	8	1632	12	1660
21	1579	4	1606	9	1633	13	1661
22	1580	5	1607	10	1634	14	1662
23	1581	6	1608	11	1635	15	1663
24	1582	7	1609	12	1636	16	1664
25	1583	8	1610	13	1637	17	1665
26	1584	9	1611	14	1638	18	1666
27	1585	10	1612	15	1639	19	1667
28	1586	11	1613	16	1640	20	1668
29	1587	12	1614	17	1641	21	1669
30	1588	13	1615	18	1642	22	1670
31	1589	14	1616	19	1643	23	1671
32	1590	15	1617	20	1644	24	1672
33	1591	16	1618	21	1645	25	1673
34	1592	18	1619	22	1646	26	1674
35	1593	18	1620	23	1647	27	1675
36	1594	19	1621	24	1648	28	1676
37	1595	20	1622			29	1677
38	1596	21	1623	11 Months,		30	1678
39	1597	22	1624	3. dayes.		31	1679
						32	1680
						33	1681

The manner of Direction of any Writ, for removing of any Body or Cause, or certifying of any Record, &c. to any the great Courts at Westminster, from other inferior Courts according to the several Styles of their Cities, Towns, or Bodies Corporate, or enabled to hold Plea, for the certain information of such as shall have occasion of this nature, and for prevention of the great and manifold inconveniences which may daily happen by the mistaking of such Styles.

A

St. Alban, in Com. Hertf.

Senescallō Cur. de Record. Burgi nostr. Sancti Albani in com. Hertf:

Aliter.

Majori & Burgenf. ac Senescallo Curiz nostrz de Record. ipso Senescallo ipfra Burg. Sancti Albani in com. Hertf. & eorum cuilibet, Salutem,

Aldborough

Ballivis Villz de Alborough.

Cur. Admiralitatis.

I. P. supremz Curiz Admiralitatis Angl. Mar. ejusve deputatis legitimis ibidem.

Abbingdon Vil.

Majori, ballivis & burgenf. burgi sui de Abbingdon & eorum cuilibet salutem.

St Alban

St. Albans in com. Hertf.

Præclarissimo C. H. Magno Admirallo nostro Angliæ, sive ejus locum tenenti aut deputat. Senescallo de Record. tenent. infra burgum Sancti Albani in com. Hertf.

Abendon.

Majori & ballivis Villæ de Abendon & eorum cuilibet.

Adven.

Majori & ballivis Villæ nostræ de Adven. & eorum cuilibet.

Aburgavenny in com. Mon

Seneschallo & ballivis Henrici Nevil, Milit. Dom. Aburgavenny. Villæ suæ de Aburgavenny.

Aldburges.

Seneschallo Manerii nostri de Aldburges in com. Eborum Salutem.

Allerton.

Ad Curiam Thomæ com. Exon. Manerii & libertatis suæ de Allerton in com.

Appleby.

Majori burgi sui de Appleby in com. Westmorl. salutem.

Alesbury.

Ballivis Villæ suæ de Alesbury in com. buck. salutem.

Arundel.

Majori & burgens. burgi sui de Arundel in com. Suffex. Salutem.

Andover.

Ballivo & Burgens. burgi sui de Andover in com. South-hampt. Salutem.

Avendon.

Majori & ballivis Villæ nostræ de Avendon in com.

B

Civitat. Bristol.

Majori, Aldermannis ac Vic. Civitatis sive Vil. Bristol. ac Majori & Constabular. Stapulæ ejusdem Civitatis sive Villæ nec non Ballivis Majori Communitat. ejusdem Civitatis sive Villæ Curie suæ tol. ac Ballivis dict. Majoris & Communitatis ejusdem Civitat. sive Villæ Curie pedis pulverat. & eorum cuilibet salutem.

Bridgwater.

Majori & Ball. Villæ suæ de Bridgwater, salutem.

Buryley.

Majori & gubernatoribus Vill. Nostr. de Beverly in Com. Ebor.

Bedford.

Majori, Aldermannis, Burgens. & Recordatori burgi sive Vil. de Bedford.

Easton in Com. Linc.

Majori & Burgens. burgi nostri de Boston in Com. Lincolniz.

Bridgnorth, Salop.

Ballivis & Burgens. Vil. nostræ de Bridgenorth, & eorum millibet.

Burgis de Bewdley.

Ballivo & Burgens. burgi nostri de Bewdley in Wigorn.

Barnstable.

Majori Aldermannis & Burgens. burgi sive vill. de Barnstable, alias Barnstaple.

Banbury in Com. Oxon.

Majori aut ejus deputat. uno Aldermanno, Recordatori vel ejus Deputat. duobus Capitulo. Burgens. Burgi de Banbury in Com. Oxon, vel trib. eorum salutem.

Banbury.

Ballivis Lanceloti Episc. Lincoln. Cur. suæ de Banbury.

Bath.

Majori, Aldermannis, Recordat. & Justic. Civitat. nostræ Bath.

Barwick.

Majori Vill. Barwick super Twedam.

Battell.

Seneschallo & Ballivis A. Brown Milit. Dom. Vic. Mountague libertat. suæ de Battell in com. Suffex.

Bury Sancti Edmundi.

Alderm. Recordator, & Capital. Burgens. Burgi nostri de Bury Sancti Edmundi in com. nostro Suff.

Burton super Trent.

Ballivis & Senescal. T. Paget, Dom. Paget, Burgi sui de

de Berton super Trent & eorum cuilibet.

Bridewell.

Majori & Communitat. ac omnibus Civibus Civitat. London. necnon Gubernator. possession. Bridewell & Sancti Thomæ Apost.

Beverley.

Majori Gubernatori & burgens. Vil. suæ de Beverley.

Bodwyn.

Majori & Com. Clerico burgi nostri de Bodwyn.

Beverlacy.

Majori, Recordatori & Gubernatoribus Vil. Beverlacy,

Bathon Civitas.

Majori, Recordatori. Aldermannis & Justiciariis Civitatis Bathon in Com. Somers. & eorum cuilibet salutem.

Aliter.

Majori, Justic. ac Recordatori Civitatis Bathon salutem.

Bathon Episcopi.

Senescallo sive Ballivo Curie suæ de placitis ad Reverendum in Christo Patrem Dom. N. permissione divina Bathon & Wellen Episcop. pertinent. sive Concess. tent. apud Guild-hall infra burgum & Villam abstran de Wells in com. Sommerf. salutem.

Bydysford.

Majori, Alderman. Burgens. Recordatori. Vil. suæ de Bydysford in Com. Devon. salutem.

Brownshall.

Ad hundred, Johannis D. Manerii sui de Brownshall in Com.

Badbury.

Ad hundred Mountjoy Blunt Dom. Mountjoy de Badbury in Com.

Blandford forum.

Ballivo & Constabulariis burgi sui de Blandford Forum in com. Dorset. salutem.

Aliter.

Ballivis & Constab. burgi sui de Blandford Forum in Com. Dorset. parcell. Ducatus sui Lancast. salutem.

Bletchlinlie.

Burgensibus burgi sui de Bletchlinlie in Com. Sur. salutem.

Bramchard.

Bromchard.

Ad Curiam F. E. P. de Bromchard Forren in com.

Brighouse.

Ad Curiam M. E. de brighouse in com.

Barnsley

Ad Curiam Manerii nostri de Barnsley in com.

Burrow-bridge.

Seneseallo burgi nostri de Burrow-bridg in com. Eborum
parcell. Ducat nostri. Lancast. Salutem.

Brustwick.

Ad Curiam H. C. Militis Manerii sui de Brustwick in
com.

Barnsley cum Dadworth.

Ad Curiam manerii de barnsley cum Dadworth in com.

Bereafston

Majori & burgensibus burgi sui de bereafston in com.
Devon. salutem.

Bridport.

Ballivis burgensibus burgi sui de Bridport in com. Dorset.
Salutem.

Bedwyn Magna.

Portgreve, Ballivo & burgens. burgi sui de bedwin in com.

Buckingham.

Ballivis & burgens. Villæ suæ de buck. in com. Buck, sa-
lutem.

Brackley.

Majori & burgens. burgi sui de Brackley in com. Nor-
thampton. Salutem.

Bewdley

Ballivo & burgens. burgi sui de bewdley in com. Salop.

Bussen.

In com. Cornub.

6

Cantuar. C.

MAjori Civitat. Cantuar.

C. Palatii Archiepiscopi in Cantuar.

Senescallo Liberrat. Gilberti Dom. Archiepiscopi Cant.
Cur. Palatii sui infra Civitat. Cant.

Chichester.

Majori, Aldermannis ac Civibus Civitat. Cestr. Salutem.

Colchester.

Ballivis Villæ de Colchester.

Cestr. C.

Carolo Principi Walliz duci Cornub. & Ebor. Comit. Cestr.
filio suo Charissimo sive ejus Camerario Civitatis Palatin.
Cestr. vel ejus locum tenenti ibid.

Cantabr.

Majori & ballivis Villæ Contrabr.

Coventr. C.

Majori & ballivis Civitatis suæ Coventr.

Chipping Wycomb.

Majori, ballivis & burgens. de Cheping Wycomb.

Carlyon.

Majori, & ballivis Villæ de Carlyon & eorum cullibet.

Cheltenham.

Cipitali Senescallo ballivo & sectatoribus manerii burgi
sive Villæ de Cheltenham necnon Custod. Gaolæ nostr. ib.

Custod. Brevium in Communi Banco

Dilecto & fideli nostr. J. L. Custod. brevium nostr. de
Communi banco.

C. Cantuar.

Senescallo Cur. Palatii. Dom. Archiep. Cant. in Com.
Kantli.

Clay juxta Mar. in com. Nor.

Senescallo C. H. Cur. suæ portæ de Clay juxta Marc.

Chippinghamden

Ballivo & burgens. burgi nostri de Chippinghamden in com.
Glouc.

Castle-

Castle-Rising.

Majori Villæ suæ de Castle-Rising.

Cinque-Ports.

Dilecto & fideli Consiliar. nostr. & Z. St. Maure. & Cantelpe Castri nostri Dover custod. Can. & Admirallo Cinque-Portuum nostr. & membron. eorundem, sive ejus locum tenenti vel deputat. ibidem salutem.

Clishe.

Senescallo Cur. Liberratis Reverendi in Christo Patris Dom. Thomæ Episc. Winton. Materii sui de Southwark.

C. Carlisk.

Majori & Ballivis Civitatis Carlisk.

Cheney Court.

Ballivis Reverendi in Christo Patris T. Episc. C. Cur. suæ de le Cheney Court.

Cantual. Pal.

Senescallo Cur. Palatii Dom. Archiep. Cant.

Cestr.

Camerario Com. Palatii nostri Cestr. seu ejus locum tenen. ibidem salutem.

Cantabr. universitas.

Procancellario Universitatis Cantabr. salutem.

Carlisk.

Majori & Ball' Villæ de Garleil in Com. Cumb. & eorum cuilibet salutem.

Carlisk Civitas.

Majori & Ballivis Civitatis Carlisk in Corn.

Coldfield & Sutton.

Guardiano & Societati Villæ nostræ de Sutton Coldfield in Com. War.

Calve.

Constabulario & Burgensibus Burgi sui de Calve in Com.

Cricklade.

Ballivo & Burgensibus Burgi sui de Cricklade in Com. Wilt. salutem.

Carisbrooke.

Clarissimo consanguineo suo A. Comiti Southampt. Constabulario

statutori castri sui de Carisbrook in com. Southampt vel
ejus locum tenent. Ac portatori five ejus Deputat. ibid.

Chagford Stannar.

Præcharissimo consanguineo suo W. comiti Pembroke ca-
merario hospitii sui præclari ordinis Garterii Milit. custod.
Stannar. in com. Devon. & Cornub. capitali Senescal. totius
Ducat Vic. Subsenescal. Deputat. five ejus locum tenenti
curiæ Stannar. de Chagford in com. Devon. salutem.

Clitheroe.

Ballivo burgi sui de Clitheroe in com. Lancast. salutem.

Commissaria Curie Archiep.

A. B. Auditori causarum venerabilis in Christo Patris
G. Archiep. Cant. totius Angliæ Primat.
causar. & negotior. cur. & Audienciæ suæ.

Commissaria Curie Londin. Aliter.

A. B. Commissario. Generali R. Episcop. Londin. Curie
suæ Christianitatis apud.

tenend. vel ejus locum tenenti.

Chipping-Norton

Ballivis Senescallo five communi Clerico vel deput. ejus
Burgi five Villæ de Chipping-Norton in com. Oxon. salu-
tem.

Chesthunt.

Senescallo Curie.

L. militis manerii sui de Chesthunt in com. Herts.

Christ-Church.

Majori & burgens. burgi sui de Christ-Church in Com.
Southampt.

Cancellaria Angliæ.

Prædilecto & fideli suo A. B. Cancellario suo Angliæ.

Custodi Sigilli magni.

Prædilecto & fideli suo J. W. Episcop. Lincoln. & custo-
di magni sigilli sui Angliæ.

Custodi privati sigilli.

E. Comiti Wigorniz & custodi privati Sigilli sui.

Chirographario de Banco.

A. C. Armigero Chirographario Curie nostræ de Banco
salutem.

Callenbick

Cullenbecke.

Senescall. Curiz suz de Cullenbecke in com.

*Carnanton.*Senescallo & ballivo Manerii sui de Carnanton in com.
Cornub. salutem.*Carvice, Carvion.*

Majori & ballivis Villæ de Carvion in com.

*Cramborne.*Ad Hundred. Cur. W. comitis Sarum: Manerii sui de
Cramborne in com.*Chepstow Villa.*Senescallo & ballivis Villæ de Chepstow in com. Mon-
mouth.*Chepstow Admiralitat.*Senescallo Curiz Admiralitatis in Chepstow in com.
Monmouth, salutem.*Carlion.*

Ad Curiam W. Comitis Pembrokiz de Carlion in com.

Corf. Castrum.

Majori & Senescallo de Corf. castle in com. Dorset.

*Christi Ecclesie Cantuarien.*Senescallo altz. curiz Decani & Capituli Ecclesie Christi
Cantuar.*Camelford.*

Majori & burgenf. burgi sui de Camelford in com. Cornub.

Carlington.

Majori & burgenf. burgi sui de Carlington in com.

*Castri Episc. Ville in com. Salop.*Ballivo & burgensibus Villæ castri Episcop. in com. Salop.
salutem.*Clifton, Dartmouth, Hardnes.*Majori, Ballivo & burgenf. burgi sui de Clift. Dartmouth,
Hardnes in com. Devon, salutem.*Castri novi subtus Tinam.*Majori & burgenf. burgi sui novi Castri subtus Tinam,
in com. Staff. salutem.*Castri*

Castri Novi sup. Tinam

Majori &
sup. Tinam in com. Northumbr.

Villz Castri Novi

(*This was lately made a County Palatine, unde
quere.*)

Clunsland Stat. Stanna.

Gardino Stannar. Devon. & Cornub & Capitali Senescallo Ducat. sui Cornub. aut suo deputat. ibid. Et præcipue sibi aut suo Deputat. Senescallo infra Manerium de Stanclunsland. parcel. ducat. Cornub. prædict. infra Can. Cornub. &c.

Cantuarian. Provincia Supremis Commission.

Reverendissimo in Christo patri G. providentia divina Cantuar. Archiep. Primat. & Metropolitano. Ac illis supremis Commissionar Reg. ad causas Ecclesiasticas inter alias sub magno sigillo Angliæ legitime & sufficient. autoritat.

D

Dartmouth.

Majori, ballivis & burgens. burgi sui de Clifton Dartmouth, Hardnes.

Devises.

Majori, ballivis & burgens. burgi nostri de Devises.

Dunelm.

Reverendo in Christo Patri W. D. Episcop. sive ejus locum tenenti ibid. salutem.

Derbia.

Ballivis, Recordatori & burgens. Villz sive burgi Villz de Derbia, salutem.

Denbigh.

Ballivis, Recordatori burgi sive Villz de Denbigh, salutem.

Doncaster.

Majori & Recordatori Villz de Doncast. & eorum cuilibet.

Donwich.

Donwich.

Ball. Villæ five burgi de Donwich in com. Suff.

*Dover.*Constabular. nostris Castri nostri de Dover infra libertat.
Quinque portuum in com. nostro Canc. five deputat. ejus
ibid. seu & eorum alteri.*Donhevid.*Majori, Aldermannis & Recordatori Burgi de Donhevid
alias Launceston.*Derby.*

Ballivis & burgens. burgi nostr. Derby.

*Durham sede vacante.*T. C. Armigero Cancellario com. Pa'atini Dunelm. sede
Episcopali ibid. jam vacante.*Danx.*

Ballivo A. D. M. Manerii sui de Danx in com. Ebor.

Downton.

Constabulario & burgens. burgi sui de Downton in com.

*Dorchester.*Ballivo & Recordatori burgi sui de Dorchester in com.
Dorset.*Droitwich.*

Ballivis & Burgens. burgi sui de Droitwich in com.

*Downhevid alias Launceston.*Majori, Aldermannis & Recordatori burgi sui de Downhe-
vid, alias Launceston, in com. cornub.*Daventry.*Ballivis, Burgens. & Communitati de Burgo de Daventry
in com. Northampt. salutem.**E.***C. Eborum.***M**ajori Aldermannis & Vic. Civitatis Eborum.*C. Exon.*Majori & Ballivis civitatis suæ. Exon. ac Ball. Con. pro-
vest. ejusdem civitatis & eorum cuilibet in com. Devon.

San 611

Sancti Petri Ebor.

Senescallo cur. libertat. Decani & capituli Eccles. Cath. Sancti Petri Ebor.

Estretford.

Ballivis Vill. suæ de Estretford. in com. North.

F. e.

Ballivis nostris Vil. & Burgi de Eye salutem,

Escaetori.

A. B. Armig. Escaetori nostro com. nostri Salop. ac Vic. ejusdem com. Necnon omnibus Ballivis & singulis ministris nostr. com. prædict. tam infra libertates quam extra, salutem.

Evesham, commonly Esom in the Vale.

Majori & Burgensibus burgi sui de Evesham in com. Wigorn &c.

Edlogum

Ad Curiam E. M. Armig. manerii sui de Edlogum in com.

Ely.

Justic. Episcop. Elien. ad placita infra Insulam Elien, tenend. Ac Senescallo ejusdem Episcopi infra libertatem Insul. præd. & eorum cuilibet salutem.

Eborum Beati Petri.

Senescallo cur. libertatis Decani & capituli Eccles. Metro. politic. Beati Petri Eborum in com. Ebor.

Episcop. Castrum. Com. Salop.

Ballivo & Burgensibus Vil. Castri Episcop. in com Salop.

East-low.

Majori & Burgensibus Burgi sui de Eastlow in com. Cornub.

East-green-stead.

Ballivo & Burgens. burgi sui de East-Green-stead in com. Suffex salutem.

Evermouth.

Majori & Burgensibus Vill. suæ de Evermouth in com. Southampt.

F.

Forien. juxta Salop.

Seneschallo & Ball. Libertat. Forien. oriental. juxta Vill. Salop.

Fleet.

Gardian. prisonæ nostræ de le Fleet sive ejus locum tenen. ibidem.

Le Fleet.

Gardiano prisonæ nostræ de le Fleet seu ejus locum tenenti ibidem salutem.

Farnham.

Ballivis, Burgi & Villæ de Farnham in Com. Surry.

Aliter.

Seneschallo Curie Castri Reverendi in Christo Patris Dom. L. Winton. Episcopi Manerii sui de Farnham in Com. Surry.

Fordington.

Ad curiam Caroli Principis Walliæ Ducis Cornubiæ & Eborum & Comitris Cestr. sui de Fordington. in Com. Dorset.

Foway.

Præpositis & Burgenfibus burgi sui de Foway in Com. Cornub. salutem.

G.

Gipwicus.

Ballivis Villæ suæ Gip. in Com. Suff. salutem:

C. Glouc.

Majori Aldermannis & Vic. Civitatis nostræ Glouc.

Guilford.

Majori & probis hominibus Villæ nostræ de Guilford.

Gravesend. & Milton.

De Præposit. Jur. & Capital. Inhabitant. Villarum & Paroch. Gravesend. & Milton in Com. Kanc.

East-Greenhead.

Ballivo & Burgenfibus Burgi sui de East-Greensted in Com. Suffex. Salutem.

Gipwicum, vel Ipswich.

Ballivis Villæ suæ de Gipwici in Com. Suff. salutem.

Gatehouse.

Gatthouse.

Custodi nostro de le Gatehouse infra Westmonasterium

Gillingham.

Senescallo Curie sue de Gillingham in hundred de Gillingham in Com. Dorset. hac vice sede Archiepisc. Cantuar. iam vacante, seu ejus deputat. ihid salutem.

Glastenbury.

Curie libertatis Dom. Regis de Glastenbury in Com. Somerset.

Aliter.

Curie Dom. Regis xii. Hidari de Glaston. libertatis in Com. Somerset.

Goodrich.

Ballivis de W. M. Armig. & B. H. Geni. Manerii five Com. sui de Goodrich in Com.

Crampount, vel Crampound.

Majori & Burgensibus Burgi sui de Crampound in Com. Cornub.

Grimby.

Majori & Burgensibus Villae sue Magnae Grimby in Com. Lincoln.

Grantham.

Aldermanno & Burgensibus Vil. sue de Grantham in Com. Lincoln. salutem.

Gatton.

Burgensibus Burgi sui de Gatton in Com. Surry.

H.

Havering at Bower.

Senescallo & sectatoribus cur. Manerii nostri de Havering at Bower.

Hevingate Bower.

Senescallo & sectatoribus Domine Annæ Regine Angliæ consortis sue præcharissimæ.

Histon.

Majori & Ballivis Burgi nostri de Histon in com. Cornub.

Hert. C.

Majori Aldermannis & civibus civitatis nostre Hert.

N 2

Harwich

Harmich.

S. Majori, & Senescallo burgi Herewici.

Higham Ferrers.

Majori, Aldermannis Vil. nostr. de Higham Ferrers & eorum cuilibet.

Hunt.

Ballivis Vill. nostr. Hunt.

Henley super Thames.

Ballivis Gardian Pontenariorum Burgensium & civitatis Vill. de Henley super Thames.

Hertf Vil.

Majori, & Capital. Burgens. burgi nostri de Hertf. necnon Senescallo cur. suz de Record. ibidem.

Hexam.

Senescallo cur. suz de Hexam in com. Westm.

Aliter.

Senescallo manerii nostri de Hexam in com. Westm.

Harbill.

Ad Wapentagium nostrum de Harbill. in com.

Hartpoole.

Majori, & Burgensibus burgi sui de Hartpoole infra Episcopatum Dunelm.

Heyden in Holdernes.

Majori & Ballivis Vill. suz de Heydon in Holdernes in com. Ebor.

*Huntington Burgi in Com. Southampt.**Hatfield*

Ad curiam manerii nostri de Hatfield in com.

Helston.

Majori & Burgensibus burgi nostri de Helston in com. cornub.

Hertf. Pal' Epif.

Ad Curiam S. Epif. Hereford Palatii Heref.

Henley super Thamesin.

Ballivis, Gardain. Burgensibus & communitat. Vill. de Henley super Thamesin. in com. Berk. salutem.

Hazelmere.

Burgensibus Burgi sui de Hazelmere in com. Surry.

Hertham

Horsham.

Majori & Burgenſibus burge ſui de Horsham in com. Sufſex, Salutem.

Heytesbury.

Ballivo & Burgenſ. burge ſui de Heytesbury in com. Wilts salutem.

J

Inſul' Elien.

Juſtic. noſtr. ad placita infra Inſul' Elien. in com. Cantab. tenend. aſſig'.

Fernemouth.

Ball. Vill. ſive burge & libertat. Vill. ſive Burge Magn. Jernemouth (alit. Ballivis villæ noſtr. magni Jerm. ſalutem.

Juſticiariis ad placita.

Jacobo Ley militi capital. Juſtic. noſtro ad placita coram nobis tenend. aſſignat.

Juſtic. de Banco.

H. H. Militi & Baronetto Capital Juſtic' noſtro de Banco.

St. Johannis Beverlaicæ

Senefcallo cur. libertatis Ante placitorum Sancti Johannis Beverlaicæ in com. Ebor. ſalutem,

St. Ives.

Præpoſit. & Burgenſibus burge ſui de S. Ives in com. Cornub.

St. Jermins.

Præpoſit. & Senefcallo burge de St. Jermins in com. Cornub.

K.

Kingſton Super Hull.

MAjori & Vic' noſtr. de Kingſton Super Hull.

Kingſton Super Thames.

Ballivis & Senefcallo cur. vil. noſtr. de Kingſton Super Thames & in abſcent' dicti Senefcal. Bal. & Recordator. ejuſdem Vil. ſive duobus eorum.

St. Katherine ff.

Senescallo, Magistr. sive custod. Hospital. sive liberz. ca-
pel lꝛ Sanct. Katharinꝛ prope Turrin London in com. Mid,
seu ejus locum tene n. ibidem.

Alster.

Senescallo Libertat. Magistr. fratrum & sororum & Capel.
in Ecclesia Hospitali Sanctæ. Katherinꝛ Virginis & Martyris
prope Turrin London Cur. nostræ ibidem, necnon Ballivo
ejusdem.

Kerby Kendal.

Aldermanno, Recordatori & Burgens. Burgi. de Kerby.

Kings-Norton

Senescallo, Ballivo ac sectatoribus Cur. Manerii de Kings-
Norton in com. Wigorn ac eorum cullibet salutem.

*This was the late Queens, and before her death it was styled
accordingly.*

Kendall.

Ballivis Manerii nostri de Kendal in com. Westmerl.

Knaresborough.

Senescallo Curiz Honoris de Knaresborough in com. Ebor.
parcel. Ducat. nostri Lancast.

Killington Burgus.

In Com. Cornub.

L.

Lyn Regis de Norf.

Majori & Recordatori Villæ sive Burgi de Lyn Regis in
com. Norf. & eorum utrique.

London.

Majori Alderman. & Vic. London salutem.

Lyn Epi.

Majori Villæ de Lyn Epi.

Litchfield.

Ballivo Libertat. Litchfield Un. Vic. in com. Staff.

Lincoln.

Majori, Vic. & civibus Civitat. suæ Lincoln.

Lydisford

Lydford.

Majori & Burgensibus burgi de Lydford.

Lanceston, alias Downhennet.

Majori & Communitat. Burgi de Lanceston, alias Downhennet.

Ludlow.

Ballivis Villæ de Ludlow.

Lyn Regis in Dorset.

Majori Villæ nostræ de Lyn Regis in com. Dorset.

Liskered, alias Liskered.

Majori & Burgens. burgi de Liskered, alias Liskered.

Lincoln.

Bal. Decani & Capital. Ecclesiæ Catholic. beatæ Mariæ Lincoln. Cur. suæ Gaolæ infra clausum ibidem.

Leicester.

Majori Ballivis & Burgens. Burgi sui Leic.

Lancaster.

Cancellar. nostro com. Palatin. nostri Lancaster. vel ejus locum tenent. ibidem vobis mandamus quod per breve nostr. sub sigillo Com. Palatin. nostri præd. debit. conficiendum mand. fac. Vic. Com. præd. quod, &c.

London Counters

Majori, Aldermannis ac Vic. London, & eorum cuilibet salutem.

Leicester.

Majori & Burgensibus Villæ Leicester.

Leoni.

Ballivo & Burgensibus de Leoni, in Com.

Ledbury.

Ballivo suo Burgi de Ledbury in com.

Necnon judicibus Cur. ejusdem Burgi, salutem.

Lugharnes.

Ad Curiam R. B. Armig. de Lugharnes in Com.

Lughwarden.

Ballivis T. B. Armig. manerij sui de Lughwarden in com.

Leomynster, which I take for Lemster.

Balliva & burgensibus Burgi sui de Lemster in com. Hereford. salutem.

Lugburgh.

Ad Hundred. de H. B. Milit. & Baronetto de Lugburgh
in com.

Loſtwich.

Majori & burgenſibus Burgi ſui de Loſtwich in Com. Cór-
nub. ſalutem.

Lancaſter Burgus.

Majori & Pallivo burgi ſui Lancaſtr. in com. Lancaſtr.

Liverpool.

Majori & Aldermanno Vil. ſuz Liverpool in com. Lan-
caſtr. ſalutem.

Lewes.

Conſtabulario & Burgenſibus burgi ſui de Lewes in com.
Suffex, ſalutem.

Ludgerſhall.

Burgenſibus burgi ſui de Ludgerſhall. in com. Wiles, ſalu-
tem.

Lymington.

Majori & Burgenſibus burgi ſui de Lymington in Com.
Southampt, ſalutem.

*M**Maidſtone.*

Majori Vil. ſive Parcelliz de Maidſtone.

Marleberge.

Majori & Burgenſ. Burgi & Vil. de Marleberge in Com.
Wilts.

Maldon.

Ballivis Vill. ſuz de Maldon in Com. Eſſex.

Maidenhead.

Gardiſano, Pontenariis, Burgenſ. & communalitat. Vil. de
Maidenhead in com. Berks.

Melcomb Regis.

Majori Vil. ſuz de Melcomb Regis.

Weymouth & Melcomb Regis.

Majori, Aldermanis, Ballivis, burgenf. & communicat.
Vil. de Weymouth & Melcomb Regis in com. Dorf.

Mynthead.

Præposit. & burgenf. burgi de Mynthead in com. Sommer.

Monmouth.

Majori & Ballivis Vill. suæ de Monmouth.

Marr' Marfif.

Mar. Maref. nostr. in cur. nostra coram nobis.

Mar. hospit. nova Cur.

Senescallo cur. Marefcal. Hospitii nostri ac Mar. nostro
ejusdem Hospitii, necnon Judicibus cur. virgæ Hospitii præd.
& eorum deputat. ibidem.

St. Martins Le Grand, London:

Senescallo Decani & Capituli Eccles. Collegiat. beati Petri
Westm. cur. liberratis suæ sive præcinct. Sancti Martini de
Grand London & Constabular. ibidem, salutem.

Mar' Hospit.

Judicibus Cur. Virg. Hospitii nostri vel ejus deputat. ibi-
dem, salutem.

Mandevile

Senescallo & Ballivo honoris de Mandevile parcel. Ducat.
Lancastr. salutem.

Midhurst.

Ballivo & Burgenfibus burgi sui de Midhurst in com. Suffex,
salutem.

Molton.

In Com. Eborum.

Marden.

Ballivis suis manerii de Marden, alias Mawrden, alias Ma-
warthyn in Com.

Magor & Radwiche.

Ad Curiam E. comitis Wigorum de Magor & Radwiche in
com.

Malmesbury.

Aldermanis & burgenfibus burgi sui de Malmesbury in
Com. Wilts. salutem.

Morpeth.

Ballivis & burgensibus Burgi sui de Morpeth in Comit. Northumb.

Michael.

Præposit. & Communicatibus Burgi sui. St. Michaelis in com. cornub. Salutem.

St. Mawes, alias St. Maries.

Majori Villæ suæ St. Mawes, alias St. Maries in com. Cornub. salutem.

*N.**Newport*

Majori & Ballivis Villæ sive Burgi de Newport.

Novum Castr. super Tinam.

Majori, Alderman. & Vic. Villæ Novi Castr. super Tinam.

Northton.

Majori & Ball. Villæ. Nostræ de Northton.

Newark super Trent.

Alderman. & Assisten. Inhabitant. Villæ & Parochiæ de Newark super Trent. in com. Nott;

Norwici.

Majori, & Vicecomitibus Civitat. Norwici Vic. Com' Norw.

Nott'

Majori, Aldermannis & Vic. Villæ Nott. 2. Vic.

Newberry

Majori, Aldermannis & Burgens. burgi de Newberry in Com. Berks.

Civitatis Norwici.

Majori, Vic. & Aldermannis Civit. nostræ Norwici & eorum castr.

Novi Castr. subtus Linam.

Majori & Burgensibus Burgi sui Novi Castr. subtus Linam. in Com. Staff.

Newton

Newton

Ballivo & Burgensibus Burgi sui de Newton in com. Lancaster.

O.

Oswester.

Ballivis & Burgensibus Villæ de Oswester.

Oxon.

Majori & Ballivis Civitatis Oxon.

Orford.

Majori & Portmannis Villæ de Orford.

Oxon. Universitas.

Vice-Cancellario Academiæ Oxon.

P.

Pool.

Majoris Villæ de Pool & Seniori ballivorum ejusdem Villæ.

Plympton Morris.

Majori, Ballivis & Burgensibus Burgi sui de Plympton Morris.

Peterborough.

Senescallo Curie Decani & Capituli Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Civitatis de Burgo Sancti Petri & Burgensibus ejusdem Civitatis & eorum cuilibet.

Plymouth.

Majori & communitati Burgi sui de Plymouth.

Paunton.

Senescallo & Ballivis Manerii sui Villæ de Paunton.

Portsmouth.

Majori, Aldermannis & Burgensibus Villæ de Portsmouth.

Curia Palatii.

Judicibus Curie Palatii nostri Westm. & eorum cuilibet.

Proventus

Pevensey.

Ballivo Libertatis Ducat. sul Lancastr. infra ripam suam
de Pevensey in com.

Penwith.

Senescallo & Ballivo Hundred. & Libertatis suæ de Pen-
with in com. Cornub.

Pastowe, alias Petrockstowe.

Majori & Burgensibus burgi hostri de Pastowe in Com.
Cornub.

Portland.

Ad Curiam Manerii sui de Portland in com. Dorset.

Porpingham or Porphingham alias Westlowe.

Majori & Burgensibus Burgi sui de Porphingham, alias
Westlow in com. Cornub. salutem.

Pymberne

Ad Hundred. Gulielm. comitis Sarum de Pymberne in
com.

Preston Andernts.

Majori & Ballivis vil. five burgi sui de Preston in com.
Lancastr.

Pembrig.

Ballivo & Senescallo Vill. five burgi de Pembridg. in com.

Petersfield.

Majori & communitatibus burgi sui de Petersfield. in com.
Southampt. salutem.

Parke.

Senescallo R. W. Armig. manerii sui de Park Lettys alias
Parte Lettys in com.

Pontfract

Majori, Vil. suæ Pontfract in com. Ebor. parcel. Ducat.
sul Lancastr.

Pickering.

Ballivis & sectatoribus cur. nost. de Pickering in com. E-
bor.

Quinborough.

Q

Quinborough.

MAjori & Burgenſibus burge ſui de Quinborough in com.
Cant. ſalutem.

R.

Ryalton.

SEneſcallo & ball. cur. manerii de Ryalton.

Reading.

Majori, Aldermannis, & burgenſ. burge. de Reading.

Rilaton.

Senecaſcallo, Decemar. & prapoſit. ac liberis Tenentibus
manerii ſui de Rillaton parcell. Ducat. ſui Cornub.

Richmond in com. Ebor.

Aldermannis Recordatori & burgenſ. burge noſtr. de Rich-
mond in com. Ebor.

Roffen. C.

Majori & civibus civitatis noſtræ Roffen.

Palatinum Roffen.

Senecaſcallo Reverend. in Chriſto Patri Jo. Epiſc. Roffen.
cur. Palatii ſui Roffen. ſalutem.

Rumney Maſh.

Ball. & Jurat. de Rumney Maſh in com. Kanc.

Rippon.

Senecaſcallo & Ballivis Libertat. cur. Canon: ſuper Canon-
corum & capitali Eccleſ. collegiat. de Rippon in com.
(Eborum) parcell. Ducat. noſtri Lanc'. (Inquire of more,
Rippons.)

Rye-gate.

Ballivo & Burgenſibus Burge ſui de Rye-gate in com. Sur-
rey.

Salop

3.

Salop.

Ballivis Villæ nostræ Salop. Salutem.

Le Strand.

Ballivo Libertat. Ducat. Lancaster le Strand in com. nostro Mid'.

Saltash.

Majori & liberis Burgens. sui de Saltash.

Southold.

Ballivis vill. nostræ de Southold, aliter Ballivis, & Burgens. Libertat' Villæ de Southold,

Southmoulton.

Majori Capiral' Burgens. Villæ suæ Southmoulton.

C. Nova Star.

Bal' Libertat' Episc. Star' Civitat' Novæ Star.

Staff.

Bal' & Burgens. Burgi de Staff.

Sudbury.

Major. Aldermanis, Burgens. & Seneschallo Burg. five, Villæ de Sudbury & eorum cuilibet.

Manerium de Southwark.

Seneschallo Curie Libertat. Reverendi in Christo Patris B. Winton. Episc' Manerii sui de Southwark, in Com. Surry.

Counter in Southwark.

Seneschallo Curie Libertat' Majoris Communitat' ac Civ' Civitatis London Burgi sui de Southwark.

Scarborough.

Ballivis Villæ nostræ Scarborough.

Southton Vill.

Majori & Ball' Villæ Southton.

Aliter.

Majori & Ball' Vill. Nostræ Southton Curie suæ pedis pul. verizat. ibidem, necnon custod. Gaolæ nostræ infra eand' villam ejusdem Depurat ibid' & eorum cuilibet.

Directions for Writts.

191

Aliton.

Vic. Souths. neonon custod. Gaolr nostri Castri Winton.
ac Civit. nostræ Winton.

Shafton.

Majori, Recordatori & Burgem. Burgi de Shafton in Com.
Devonis.

Stoke Clunsland.

(Tali Dom.) Gardiano Stannar. Devon. & Cornub. &
capital. Senescal. Ducatus sui Cornub. aut suo Deputat. ibid.
& p̄cipue sibi aut suo Deputat. Senescallo infra Maner. de
Stoke Clunsland parcel. Ducat. Cornub. p̄dict. infra com.
Cornub. p̄d. salutem.

Supremis Commissionariis Cantuar' Provincie.

Reverend. in Christo Patri G. Providentia Divina Cantuar.
Archiepisc. Primat. & Metropolitano ac aliis supremis
Commissionar. Regis ad causas Ecclesiasticas internal. sub
magno sigillo Angliæ legitime & sufficient. autoritat.

Steford East, or East Stretford.

Ballivis Villæ suæ de East Stretford in com. Nott.

Slaughter.

Senescallo, Ballivo & liberis sectatoribus Libertatis Hun-
dredi nostri de Slaughter in com. Glouc. salutem.

Le Savoy extra Temple-Bar.

Ballivo Libertatis suæ Lanc. de Savoy in Com. Middlesex
salutem.

Spiritualis Curie.

J. S. Legum Doctori ac audientiæ Reverendissimi in Chri-
sto Patris G. Archiepisc. Cantuar. totius Angliæ Primat. &
Apostolicæ sedis legali causarum negotiorum auditori.

Sherbon.

Ad Curiam Hundred. de Sherbon in Com. (Dorset.)

Stevenheath

Stevenheath

Senescallo prænobilis T. W. manerii sui de Stevenheath.

Stepleton.

Senescallo cur. T. C. militis manerii de Stepleton in Com. ()

Snaith.

Ad Curiam nostram de Snaith in Com. ()

Aliter.

Ballivis & sectatoribus cur. manerii nostri de Snaith Parcel. Ducat. Lanc.

Sheffield.

Ad curiam C. comitis Salop de Sheffield in com. ()

St. Jermins.

Præp. & Senescallo Burgi de St. Jermins in com. (Cornub.)

Stamford.

Aldermannis & Burgensibus Vill. suæ de Stamford, in com. Lincoln.

Stock-Bridge.

Ballivo & Burgensibus burgi sui de Stock-Bridge in com. Southampton.

Stayning.

Constabulario & Burgensibus Burgi sui de Stayning in com. ()

Shoreham.

Constab. & Burgensibus burgi sui de Shoreham in com. Lanc.

Sarum Vetus.

Burgensibus Burgi sui veteris Sarum in com. Wilts.

Shaftbury.

Majori & Burgensibus Burgi sui de (Shaftbury) in com. Dorset.

Vide an sit Shafton in Shaftbury.

Turris London

Willielmo Ward Militi Constabular. seu locum tenen. Turris London. necnon Senescallo Curiz ejusdem & eorum utrique.

Torrington Magna

Majori, Aldermannis, & Burgens. Burgi five Villæ de Torrington magna.

Alster.

Majori, Aldermannis, capital. Burgens. & Senescallo burgi five Villæ de Torrington magna in com. Devon

Tavestock

Senescallo five Ballivo F. Bedf. Libertat. suæ de Tavestock.

Thackstead

Majori, Ballivis & Communitat. Burg. de Thackstead & eorum cuilibet, salutem.

Thetford

T. C. comit. S. Capitali Senescallo Villæ nostræ de Thetford parcel. Ducat. nostræ Lancastr. vel ejus deputat. ibidem.

Tolbooth.

Ball. de Tolbooth. Villæ de Lynn Episc.

Aliter.

Ball. cur. de Tolbooth. Villæ de Lynn Episc.

Totness

Majori & Burgens. burgi de Totness, & eorum cuilibet.

Taunton.

Ballivo Reverendi in Christo Patri. E. Episcopi Winton. Libertat. suæ de Taunton & Taunton Dean.

Tewkesburgh.

Bal. Burgens. & communitat. Burgi sui de Tewkesburgh.

Thetford.

Majori & Recordatori Burgi nostri de Thetford in com. Norf.

Tamworth.

Ballivis Villæ de Tamworth.

Thremalton.

E. H. Præclari Ordinis Garterii Militi, Dom. Hastings de Loughborough, capital. Senescallo nostro Ducat. nostro Cornub. necnon Feod. & Manerii de Thremalton, sive jus Deputat. ibidem salutem.

Trebenin alias Bossiny.

Majori, Burgensibus Burgi sui de Trebenin alias Bossiny in com. Cornub.

Truro.

Majori, Burgensibus Burgi sui de Truro in com. Cornub.

Tregoni.

Senescallo & Ballivo de H. P. Manerii sui de Tregoni P. in com. Cornub.

Trellock.

Majori & Ballivis W. Comitis Pembroke Villæ de Trellock in com. Cornub.

Tregony.

Ad curiam A. W. Arm. de Tregony in com. Cornub.

Tick-hill.

Ad Curiam nostram Honoris nostri de Tick-hill in com. (Ebor.) parcel. Ducat. sui Lanc.

Turman-hall.

Ad Curiam W. B. Manerii sui de Turman hall in com.

Trennaton.

Charissimo consanguineo ac prædilecto & fideli consiliario
nostro Gulielmo comiti pembroke Domino Camerario Hos-
pitii nostri prænobili Ordinis Garterii Milit. Capital. Se-
desalle Ducat. nostri Cantub. Necnon Feod. Manerii de
Trennaton in com. Cornub. sive ejus Deprat. salutem.

U.

Uske.

PRæpositis & Ballivis Villæ sive Burgi de Uske-

W.

C. westm.

BALLIVO. Libertat Decani & Capituli Ecclesiæ Collegiat.
beati Petri Westm.

wallingford.

Majori, Alderm. & Recordatori burgi sive villæ de Wal-
lingford.

Wenlock

Bal. & Senesc. Villæ & Libertat. de Wenlock magna.

warwick.

Bal. & Recordator. Burgi nostri Warwici.

Wotlow.

Bal. Villæ de Wotlow

Wye

Senescallo & Bal. H. C. Nobil. Ordinis Garterii Milit.
Dom. Hunsdon Reg. maner. de Wye in com. Kane. & eorum
cuilibet,

wygorn. C.

Ballivis Alderm. & Camerar. nostræ Wigorn;

O 2

Wigmore

Wigmore.

Senescallo & Ballivo Vil. five Burgi de Wigmore.

Nova Windsor.

Majori, Bali. ac Burgenf. Villæ five burgi nostri de Nova Windsor in com. Berks

Aliter.

Majori, Alderm. ballivis & subsenescallo burgi de Nova Windsor.

Castrum Wind.

T. C. Constabularius Honoris & Castri sui de Windsor ac custod. Forest. ejusdem aut ejus locum tenen. seu ejus deputat. ibidem.

C. Winton.

Majori, Recordatori vel ejus Deputat. & Ball. civitat. nostræ Winton & eorum cuilibet.

Woodstock.

Majori, Vill. suæ de nova Woodstock

Aliter.

Majori & Communitat. burgi Novæ Woodstock.

Castr. Windsor

Carolo Comiti Nottingham Baron Howard de Effingham præclari Ordinis Garterii Militæ magno Admirallo Angl. constabularius Honorum castri Dom. Regis de Windsor, ac custod. totius Forestæ ibidem Janitori extra portam dicti Castri, salutem.

Westmon. Dean and Chapter

Ballivo Libertat. Decani & Capituli Ecclesiæ Collegiat. beati Petri. Westm

Waller

Wellen. Curia Episcop

Senescallo five Balivo curiæ Reverendi in Christo Patris
J. Bathon & Wellen. Episcopi.

Wellen Burgas.

Senescallo five Ballivo curiæ nostræ de placit. ad Reverend. in Christo Patrem Dom. J. Permissione Divina Bathon. & Wellen Epif. pertin. five concess. tent. apud Guild-hal infra Burgum & Villam nostram de Wells in com. nostro Somerset.

Wotton Bassett.

Major & Burgenfibus burgi de Wotton Bassett in com: Wilts & eorum cuilibet

Wike Regis

Ad curiam Dom. Regis Manerii sui de Wike Regis in com. ()

Worham.

Majori & Burgenfibus Burgi sui de Worham in com. Dorset.

Wormlaw.

Ballivs A. Dom. Chandois & E. B. Arm. Manerii five Hundred de Wormlow in com:

wickcome

Ball. ()
Buckingham, Inquire Chipping-wickom before.

Wickcome in com.

Wilton super Wian.

Ballivis A. B. Armig. Manerii live Dom. de Wilton super
Wian in Com.

Wentworth Liberty near London.

Ballivo. Libertatis Thomæ Dom. Wentworth in com.
Midd'. Inquire if they be distinct under the same style, lying in
eodem com.

Walsal.

Ballivis Manerii sui de Walsal in com. () salutem

Whitchurch,

Maiori & communitatibus burgi sui de Whitchurch in com.
Southampt.

Westbury.

Majori & Burgensibus burgi sui de Westbury in com. salu-
tem.

Speciales Directiones.

Monmouth Escatori

ff. E Scaetori ac Vic. Monmouth, necnon Ballivis singulisque ministris nostris tam infra Libertates quam extra, & eorum cuilibet.

Justic. insul. Elien.

ff. Justic. Epi. Elien. ad placita infra insul. Elien. tenend. Ac Senesc. Epi. infra libertatem insulæ prædictæ & eorum cuilibet.

Custod. pacis infra libertatem,

ff. Custod. pacis suæ infra Libertatem Villæ Sanct. Alban in Comit. Hertf.

Justic. ad Gaol. delib.

ff. Justic. nostr. ad Gaolam nostri Castri Lincoln. de Prisonariis in ea existen. deliberand. Assign. salutem.

Vic. & custod. Gaole

ff. Vic. London. & custod. Gaolæ castri nostri Lincoln. sive ejus Locum tenen. aut Depurat. ibidem & eorum cuilibet.

Justic. Forestæ,

ff. Dilect. & fidel. suo. w. Comiti c. Justic. suo omnium Forestarum suarum circa Trent. vel ejus locum tenenti infra Forestasua de Walton.

Justic. ad Assisas Custod. pacis ac Vic.

ff. Justic. suis ad Assisas in com. W. ac custod. pacis in eodem com. necnon Vic. ejusdem com. & eorum cuilibet.

Justic. ad Assisas & Justic. ad Gaol: delib:

ff. Justic. suis ad Assisas S. & Justic. nostris ad Gaol: nostram castri nostri de L. delib. Assign.

Custod. pacis infra libertatem.

ff. Custod. pacis Thomæ Archiep. Eborum infra libertatem suam de Rippon.

Cust. Bre.

ff. Dil. & fideli nostro T. L. A. custod. Brevium nostrorum de com. Banco.

Custod. Gaol.

ff. Custod. Gaol. Castri sui Eborum aut ejus Deputat. & eorum utrique salutem.

Majori London ac Justic. ad Newgate & Vic

ff. Dil. & fidelibus nostris A. B. Majori Civitat. London. Sociis suis Justic. nostris ad Gaolam nostram de Newgate de Prisonar. in eadem. existen. delib. Assign. ac Vic. ejusdem Civitat. & eorum cuilibet, salutem.

Escaetori & Vic.

ff. Escaetori nostro ac Vic. ejusdem com. necnon omnibus Ballivis singulisque ministris com. prædict. tam infra libertatem quam extra & eorum cuilibet. salutem.

Majori,

*Majori, Aldermannis, Vic. London, ac Deputat. Aldermannorum
& Constabulariorum, &c.*

ff. Majori, Aldermannis & Vic. London ac omnibus & singulis Deputat. Aldermannorum, Constabulariorum & aliis ministris nostris infra libertatem Civitatis London & eorum cuilibet, salutem.

Locum tenent. Com. & Capitaneis.

ff. Deputat. locum tenentis com. nostri Suff. ac omnibus & singulis Capitaneis in eodem com. Assign. & eorum cuilibet, salutem.

Omnibus Justic. Majoribus, Ballivis ac al. Officiariis.

ff. Universis & singulis Justic. Majoribus, Ballivis, Vicecomitibus, Constabulariis, Officiariis, ministris & fidelibus & quibuscunq; tam in fra libertates quam extra ad quos presentes breves pervenerint, salutem.

Custod. pacis Vic. & omnibus seneschallis & al. in com. Lincoln.

ff. Custod. pacis ac Justic. nostris ad diversas felonias, transgressiones & alia malefacta in com. nostro Lincoln. perpetrat. audiend. & terminand. assign ac Vic. Lincoln. ac omnibus Seneschallis & Secretariis & eorum cuilibet.

Epo. Sarum.

ff. Johanni eadem gra. Epo. Sarum salutem.

Custod. Speciali,

ff. J. A. custod spiritualitatis Episcopatus Sarum sede Episcopali jam vacante, salutem.

Pleg. Justic. Cestr.

ff. Justic. sui Cestr. vel ejus locum tenenti, salutem.

Justic.

Justic. ad Assisas Regis.

J. Dil. & fidelibus suis W. M. Militi & T. Justic. Com. E. nuper Regis Angl. quarti post conqu. Assisas in Som. capiend. assign. salutem.

Vic. Majoribus Burgenf. Sen. & aliis Officiar.

J. Vic. com. nostri B. necnon omnibus majoribus burgenfibus, Senescallis, ballivis, ac omnibus aliis ministris tam infra libertates quam extra, in com. B. & eorum cuilibet.

Custod. pacis Justic. ad Assisas & Vic.

J. Custod. pacis suæ in com. Exon. ac Justic. sub. ad diversas Felonias, transgres. & al. malefacta eodem com. Audiend. & Terminand. Assign. ac Justic. suis. ad Assisas in com. prædicto capiend. Assign. necnon Justic. suis ad Gaolam castri Exon. de prisonar. in eadem existen. deliberand. Assign. ac Vic. ejusdem com. & eorum cuilibet.

Majori & Admirallo Southampton.

J. Majori Villæ suæ Southampton ac Admirallo infra castra Maris eidem Villæ ab antiquo partim.

Aldermanno Wardæ & Collectoribus.

J. Aldermanno Wardæ Turris London infra civitatem nostram London. ac Collectoribus & subcollectoribus xxxv. nostris legiis Regni nostri Angl. concess. in civitate prædict. & eorum cuilibet.

Justic. Forestæ citra Trentam.

J. Clarissimo consanguineo suo H. B. Comiti Essex. custod. Forestæ nostr. citra Trentam vel ejus locum tenenti in Foresta nostra de Windsor.

Aliter

ff. Charissimo consanguineo suo H. B. comiti Essex Justic.
Itinerant. omnium Forestarum, parcorum, chascarrum &
Warrenarum nostrorum citra Trentam vel ejus locum tenen-
ti in Forest. nostra de Windsor.

Recordator. & Parochianis.

ff. Recordatori & Parochianis Ecclesie Sancti Andreæ
Holborn, in Suburbis London.

Custod. pacis & cur.

ff. Custod. pacis suæ in com. Som. ac Vic. ejusdem com.
& eorum cuilibet.

Thesaur. & Bar. Scac.

ff. Thesaurario & Baronibus suis de Scaccario.

Prolocutori Parliamenti & unius Par. Scac

ff. Dll. & fidelibus suis Henagio Finch, Militi servien. ad
Legem Prolocutori Parliamenti nostri, & Recordatori Lon-
don, Thomæ Trevor Militi unius Baronum de Scaccario no-
stro, & Johanni Hobart Milit. & Baronetto Executoribus,
Testam. Henrici Hobart Militis & Baronnet. nuper Capitalis
Justic. de Banco salutem.

Justic. Magnæ Sessionis walliæ.

ff. Justic nostris magnæ Sessionis nostræ in com. Brec.

Tituli Domorum Religiosarum & Collegiorum

Eaton.

ff. Praepositis Collegii Regalis beatæ Mariæ de Eaton in Com. Buck. Windfor. & idem Colleg.

Exon.

ff. Decanis & capitul. Ecclesiæ Cathedralis beati Petri Exon

Emanuel Cantabr.

ff. Magistr. Sociis & Scholar. Collegii Emanuelis infra Universitat. Cantabr.

Corpus Christi in Oxon.

ff. Praefat. & Scholar. Collegii corporis Christi infra Universitatē Oxon in com. Oxon.

Magdalen Oxon.

ff. President. Collegii Sanctæ Mariæ Magdalen in Universitate Oxon & Scholar. ejusdem Collegii.

St. Johns Jerusalem.

ff. Cuidem *W. W.* Miles nuper Prior Sancti Johannis Jerusalem in Anglia & ejusdem nuper Hospitalis conf. nuper fuerunt scisit.

Baliol. Oxon.

ff. Magistrō & Scholar. Collegii de Baliol. in Universitate Oxon.

Heref.

ff. Decano & capitali Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Heref.

All-Souls

All-Souls Oxon.

ff. Gardiano Sociis Collegii Animarum omnium fidelium
& defunctorum de Universitate Oxon.

Wigorum.

ff. Decano & Capitul. Ecclesie Cathedralis Christi beate
Marie Virginis Wigorum.

Christi Exon.

ff. Decan. & Capitult. Ecclesie Cathedralis Christi in Ex-
on. Ex fundatione Regis, Hen. 8.

Windsor.

ff. Decanos liberz ——— Capelle Regie Sancti Georgii
infra Castrum suum de Windsor & Canonicis ejusdem Capelle

Corpus Christi Colledge.

ff. Magistro five Custod. Collegii Corporis Christi & beate
Marie Virginis Vulgariter nuncupat. Benet Collegii in Uni-
versitate Cantab. ac Sociis & Scholar. ejusdem Collegii Hill.
10 Car. M. D.C. XLVI.

*Communitat. Societat. & Fraternitat. Civi-
tat. Burgorum & Villarum*

Gardianis London

ff. Magistro gardianis Assistan. & Communitat. Gardia-
norum Civitatis London.

Sarum.

ff. Major. & communitatis Civitatis Sarum.

Grocer

Grocer London

ff. Ad Respond. custod. & Commun. Magistro Grocer.
Civitat. London. Mich. 53, Car. Rot. 440.

Major & Communitas London

ff. Ad Respond. Majori & communitati ac Civibus Civi-
tat. London. M. 3. Car. Rot. 1331,

Parochia & Warda in London.

Cheapside.

ff. IN Parochia Libertat. Mariz de Arcubus in Warda de
Cheap.

Lumbard-street.

ff. In parochia omnium Sanctorum in Lumbard-street in
Warda de Bishopsgate.

Saint Sepulchres.

ff. In Parochia Sancti Sepulchri in Warda de Farringdon
extra,

Dunstons West.

ff. In Parochia Sancti Dunstani in occiden. in Warda de
Farringdon extra,

Wood-street.

ff. In Parochia Sancti Michaelis in Wood-street in Warda
de Cripple-gate.

St. Martins.

ff. In Parochia Sancti Martini in Warda de Farringdon
extra.

Fenchurch-street.

ff. In Parochia Sancti Dyonisii in Fenchurch-street in Warda de Langborn.

Queenhithe.

ff. In Parochia Sancti Michaelis apud Queenhithe in Warda de Queenhithe, London.

St. Olaves.

ff. In Parochia Sancti Nicholai Olave in Warda de Queenhithe.

St. Faiths.

ff. In Parochia Sanctæ Fideles in Warda de Faringdon intra.

Little St. Bartholomews prope Regale Excambium.

Apud de North-gate Regalis Excambii in Parochia Sancti Barthol. parvi prope regale Excambium in Warda de Broadstreet. Hil. 20 Car. 1. Rot. 383.

St. Lawrence.

ff. Inquisitio Capt. Guild-hall civitatis London situat. & existen. in parochia Sancti Laurentii in veteri Jurie, in Warda de Cheap. London.

St. Pauls.

ff. Apud Ecclesiam Cathedralium Divi Pauli London in Warda de Farrington intra.

St. Magnus.

ff. In Parochia Sancti Magni in Warda de Boridgward London. Pasch. 3. Car. Rot. 1205.

(208)

St. Ann.

ff. Devifum Sanctæ Annæ in warda de Farringdon infra:

Civitat. & Ville habentes Vic. (viz.)

Civitas <	Bristol	duo Vic-
	Covenrri,	duo
	Cantuar	un.
	Ebor.	duo
	Exon.	duo
	Glouc.	duo
	Litchfield,	un.
	Lincoln	duo
	London.	due
	Nrwic.	duo
	Wigorn.	un.
Villa {	De Kingston super Hull.	un.
	Southampton.	un.
	Nottingham.	duo
	De Pool.	un.
	Nov' Caſt' ſup' Tinam.	un.

FINIS.

